



EDWARD, bark, of New Bedford. Built at Somerset, Mass., in 1824; 274.2 tons, 89'3" in length, 26'8" in breadth, and 13'4" in depth; two decks, three masts, square stern, no galleries, and a billethead. Registered NYC, 1840; New Bedford, 1847, and owned by John P., Thos., and Jos. Knowles, Wm. O. Brownell, Chas. Hitch, Robt. Tripp, James B. Congdon, guardian, John A. Wood, Ira Potter, Isaiah Burgess, Martin Blanchard, Chas. Taber, Antone Joseph, Abner Tucker, and Edwin A. Luce. Masters: Edwin A. Luce (1847-1849); Presbury N. Luce (1849-1853); Abner Smith (1853-1856); Wm. B. Stanton (1856-1860); Orrick Smalley (1860-1864); Chas. P. Worth (1864-1866). Burned by Rebel pirates, 1866.

New Bedford Ship
Registers, 1963.

CHARLES TABER,
No. 45 Union St.
NEW BEDFORD.

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of
Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation.

-----COMPRISING-----

Blunt's Norie's Laurie's Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants Barometers, Telescopes,
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales
Dividers, Paralell Rules, &c. &c.

-----WITH-----

Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, &c. &c. and

STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS,

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

88
40

372

$$\begin{array}{r} 88 \\ 40 \\ \hline 7520 \\ 88 \\ \hline 12320 \end{array}$$

Remark On Board Barque Edward

June 30 1849

F. New Bedford Presbury N. Ince Master

Saturday June 30

At a 11 A.M. Took the anchor
and got under way all hands
employed beating ship out
with the wind from the W. N. W.
W and pleasant weather

Sunday July Comes in fine pleasant weather

The 1 1849

Wind from W. S. W. all
hands employed working the
and clearing up decks at 12
P.M. The pilot left off the
sow and boys employed stow-
ing anchors ~~middle~~ part jibs
and steering by the wind at 12.

P.M. steering S. E. wind from W. S. W. latter part the

the same all hand employed fitting the boats and
breaking out the fore hold several sails in sight

No observation Lat by account 40 North
Long by chro 69 45 West

Monday July
The 2 1849

First part pleasant wind from
N. W. steering S. E. all hands em-
ployed fitting the boats and work-
ing gear at 4 P.M. wind from
N. E. steering S. E. at 6 P.M. the
top galant sails and fly jib
at 4 double reefed the topsails
several sails in sight middle part

pleasant wind from N. E. steering S. E. by E. latter part the
same employed fitting the boats several sails in sight several

Lat by obs 39 00 North Long by chro 68 30 West

Tuesday July the 3
1849

First part strong Trades steering
E. S. E. under double reef topsails
all hands fitting ship & men with
2 sails in sight middle part strong
gales from N. N. E. steering E. by S.
at 1 P.M. the jib spanker and main
sail at one A.M. set then again
latter part the same all hands
employed fitting ship and boats
2 sails in sight several

Capt Chro 64 37

Lat by obs 38 28 North
Long by Chro 64 44 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward Newell for

Monday July 4th First part fine weather
at 1 P.M. turned the reefs out
and set the main topsail sail
all hands employed rigging ship
and fitting the boats 2 men
sick and 4 we set 2 sails in sight
at 3 P.M. fired the top galant sail
middle part fine weather wind from
N.E. heading E.S.E. at 5 P.M. head-
ing S.E. and strong breeze at 8 we
reft the topsail at 10 P.M. last
ship to N.E. one sail in sight so ends
Lat 40° 38' 19" N Long 63° 41' 11" W

Tuesday July the 5th
1849

First part strong breezes from
North East heading E.N.E. employed
in breaking out the after hold and
other ships duty at 4 P.M. turned
the reefs out and set the top gal-
ant sails one sail in sight one
man sick of the lungs middle part
strong breezes from S.S.W. steering
E.S.E. at 1 P.M. fired the fly jib
and gaff topsail at daylight
set them again latter part fine
weather employed in ships duty head
E by S one sail in sight so ends
Lat 40° 37' 55" N Long by chron 63° 41' 11" W

Wednesday July the 6th
1849

First Part light winds heading
E.N.E. employed in ships duty one
sail in sight saw blackfish
going quick to the windward at
sunset hove 2 boats to practice
the crews one man sick mid-
dle part light ayres latter part
the same employed in fitting ship
at 9 P.M. rose a shoal of gramp-
uses and porpoises 2 sails in sight
one man sick Lat 40° 38' 19" N
Long by chron 63° 41' 11" W

2

Pesbury N^o Luce Master July 4th 1849

Saturday July the 7th
1849

First Part light ayres from S
W heading SE by S employed in
ships duty 2 ships in sight steer-
ing ENE one man of duty mid
le part light Ayres latter
part light breeze from W N
W steering SE by E cooper
and carpenter employ in sun-
dary jobs about ship employed
in ships duty at 9 o'clock rose 9
ampruses 3 sails in sight one
man sick Lat by obs 38° 05' N
Long by chro 59° 47' W

Sunday July
the 8th 1849

First Part Pleasant with a
light breeze from N W steering
SE by E employed in rattle down
n the main top gulant rigging
and sundary other jobs 3 sails in
sight middle part a light breeze
from W S W steering SE by E latter
part win from S S W at 6 o'clock
rose a shoal of grampuses did not
lower for them employed in ships
duty 3 sails in sight one man sick
Lat by obs 38° 13' North
Long by chro 58° 17' W

Monday July
the 8th 1849

First Part Pleasant win from
S S W steering SE by E employed
in ships duty under all sail 3
sails in sight middle part fine
weather win from S S W steering
SE by E latter part light ayres
from S steering ESE all hands
employed breaking out the between
decks for plank and oars and
sundary other articles for ships
are 3 sails in sight one man sick
Lat by obs 38° 00' North
Long by chro 56° 12' W

Remarks Board *Buzzard Edward of Newbed*

Tuesday July the 10th
1849

First Part light ayres from the South. steering SE by E all hands employed stowing off the fore and main hatches nothing in sight at 5 PM wind hauled to N steering ESE middle part light ayres under all sail latter part a light breeze from W steering E by under all sail employed in ships duty 3 sails in sight one man sick
Lat by obs 38° 13' North
Long by chro 55° 10' West

Wednesday July
the 11th 1849

First part light baffling winds steering E by S under all sail employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight one man sick middle part light ayres heading E by S at daylight rose a shoal of grass pines did not lower for them latter part a light breeze from W steering E by S employed in ships duty 2 ships in sight one man of duty sick
Lat by obs 38° 04' North
Long by chro 53° 59' West

Thursday July the
12th 1849

First Part Pleasant weather win from W steering E by S employed in ships duty propoises in sight and 2 ships under all sail middle part fine weather win from WNW steering E by S at daylight furl the fore and main top gulant sails latter part squally with rain at 10 AM fine weather under all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 38° 02' North
Long by chro 54° 41' W

3

Port Peshury N Luce Master July 1849

Friday July the
13th 1849

First Part pleasant wind from
W N W steering E by S employd
in setting up the fly jib riggin
nothing in sight one man sick
middle part fine weather wind
from S W steering E by S under all
sail latter part the same employd
in ships duty under all sail
wind from S W steering E by S
2 sails in sight heading to the
northward one man sick

Lat by obs 38° 03 North

Long by chro 49° 17 W

Saturday July
the 14th 1849

First Part Pleasant weather
wind from S W steering E S E
under all sail employd in
ships duty one sail in sight
one man off duty middle part
strong breezes from S W steering
E S E latter part the same
steering E S E under all sail
employd in ships duty cooper
and carpenter boats employd
about ship one man off duty

Lat by obs 37° 48 North

Long by chro 46° 20 West

Sunday July the
15th 1849

First Part Pleasant weather wind
from W steering E by S 2 sails under all
sail employd in ships duty one
sail in sight one man sick
middle part light breeze from
S W steering E by S 2 sails under all
sail latter part the same
employd in ships duty nothing
in sight steering E S E under
all sail one man off duty

Lat by obs 37° 40 North

Long by chro 44° 57 West

Remarks. Board. Barque. Edward. New Bedford

Monday July
the 16 1849

First Part light ayres from
the south heading ESE and
all sail employe in ships duty
nothing in sight one man off
duty middle part light ayres
from SSE heading E by N under
all sail latter part the same
employe fitting top galant rigg
in and fustice shroudes and
cat harpines nothing in sight head-
ing E by E under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 38° 22 North
Long by chro 43° 30 West

Tuesday July the
17th 1849

First part Pleasant weather
heading ENE wind from SE
employe in fitting top galant
riggin one ship and one fishback
in sight under all sail one
man off duty middle part
light ayres and squally with
rain heading NE under all
sail latter part the same
employe towing down three
fore riggin two sails in sight
Leat by obs 38° 46 North
Long by chro 42° 53 W

Wednesday July the
18th 1849

First part light ayres and
basting at 1 P.M. about from the Bar-
que majestice of London Brown
Master from port Philip to London with
tallow and wool we supplied them with
beef and bread and other necessaries
employe in ships duty under all sail
2 ships in sight heading SE middle
part light Breezes from ESE heading
NE at 3 P.M. tacked ship to SE latter
part the same employe in ships duty
2 sails in sight one man off duty
Leat by obs 38° 39 N
Long by chro 42° 28 West

Prestbury. S. J. Luce. Master. July 1849

Thursday July the
19th 1849

First part fine weather with a
light breeze from ENE heading SE
employed in ships duty under all
sail two ships in sight one man sick
middle part pleasant wind from ENE
heading SE by S under all sail at 4 o'clock
fired the fore top gulant sail fatter
part the same heading SE by S under
all sail employed in ships duty two
ships in sight at 11^{1/2} o'clock one breeches
one man sick Lat by obs 38⁰⁰ N
Long by chro 41⁰⁰ 27 W

Friday July the
20th 1849.

First part fine weather under all
sail wind from ENE heading S
Employed rattline the main top mast
rigger and other ships duty one sail
in sight one man middle part
light breeze from ENE heading S
Equally with rain latter part
the same employed rattline
the topmast rigger and other sh
ips duty 3 sails in sight under all
sail one man off duty sick
Lat by obs 37⁰⁰ 38 North
Long by chro 40⁰⁰ 17 West

Saturday July
the 21st 1849

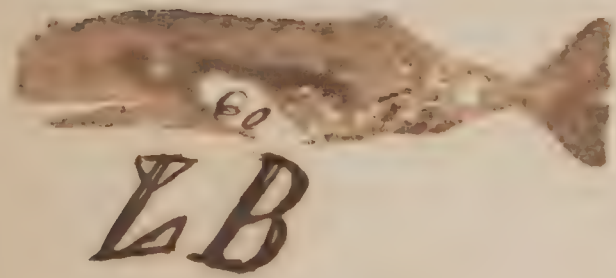
First Part pleasant weather
wind from ENE heading SE under
all sail employed in ships duty
at 3 o'clock exchanged signals with
an english schooner nothing in
sight middle part fine weather
heading SE at 1 o'clock Tacked ship
to NE latter part the same
employed in ships duty one sail
in sight under all sail one man
sick

Lat by obs 37⁰⁰ 32 North

Long by chro 39⁰⁰ 40 West

Remains Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday July ^{the} 22 First part light breeze from SE
 heading ENE at 1 PM rose a school of wh
 albs dived 3 boats at 4 struck and kill
 one at 8 PM took hump to the ship employ
 fitting for cutting one ship in night mid
 part calm employ breaking out cork and
 water at daylight commenced cutting latter
 part all hands employ cutting at 12 AM
 got the body in fine pleasant weather
 heading to the NE 2 sails in sight and
 black fish one man sick and off duty
 Lat by obs 37° 22' North
 Long by chro 90° 22'



Monday July ^{the}
 23 1849

First part fishermen employ cutting
 in the surf and cork and other
 ships duty employ in cutting 2 sails
 in sight one man off duty mid
 part pleasant employ in boiling
 and clearing up decks latter part
 the same employ boiling and
 clearing decks and ships duty
 win from NW steering E by N
 under all sail ~~the~~ two ships
 in sight one man off duty
 Lat by obs 37° 22' North
 Long by chro 40° 00' West

Tuesday July ^{the}
 24 1849

First part fine weather win
 from N steering E all hands
 employ in boiling and other in
 other ships duty two sails in
 sight steering Eastward by mid
 part light breeze and variable
 heading SE employ in boiling
 under all sail latter part light
 winds and variables heading E by
 S and squally all hands employ
 in boiling and coopersing all
 2 sails in sight one man sick
 Lat by obs 37° 02' N
 Long by chro 39° 19' W

5

Pestbury & 1st Ltut Master July 1849

Wednesday July
the 25th 1849

First Part light ayres and variable
heaving to NE and Eastward all
hands employ cleaning up decks
and cooling down the works & sails
in sight middle part light wind
and variables heaving ESE wind
from NE latter part the same
employ in cleaning up the decks
and racking off the oil from the
cooler under all sail & ships
in sight one man off duty
Lat by obs 36° 57' N

Long by chr 38° 48' W

Thursday July the
26th 1849

First part fine pleasant weather
wind from NE heaving ESE
under all sail employ in ship
duty & sails in sight at 5 PM
saw grampuses one man off duty
middle part light winds and vari-
ables from N to ENE heaving ESE
under all sail latter part the
same employ fitting whaling gear
and other ships duty under all
sail & ships in sight one man off duty
Lat by obs 36° 59' North

Long by chr 38° 06' West

Friday July
the 27th 1849

First Part light ayres from the
North heaving E by N employ fitting
the sprinker gaff and other ships
duty under all sail & sails in
sight one man off duty middle
part calm under all sail latter
or part a fine breeze from SE
steering E & N under all sail
employ fitting bursers and crane
for the bar boat and other ships
duty one sail in sight so ends

Lat by obs 37° 04' North

Long by chr 37° 20' W

Remarks. Bord. Barque. Edward. J. Nutter for

Saturday July
the 28th 1849

First Part pleasant weather
wind from S W steering East
under all sail employd ratten
The main topsail rigging one
sail in sight one man off
Duty middle Part pleasant wea
ther wind from S W steering
E by N latter part the same
employd in ships duty under
all sail one sail in sight
and two men off duty so ends
Lat by obs 34° 39' North
Long by chro 34° 59' West

Sunday July
the 29th 1849

First Part fine pleasant wea
ther wind from W steering E
by S employd in ships duty under
all sail one sail in sight
middle Part light breezes from
W steering E by S under all sail
latter part fine pleasant wea
ther wind from W steering
E by S part a large ship bower
N employd in ships duty a sho
of grasspurses in sight one brig
Lat by obs 34° 41' N
Long by chro 33° 08' W

Monday July the
30th 1849

First Part fine pleasant wind
from W steering E by S under
all sail one sail in sight em
ployd in ships duty grasspurses in
sight steering E by N middle
part fine weather wind from
W steering E by N latter part the
same employd in coopersing in
and other ships duty under all
sail grasspurses in sight and
3 sails 3 men off duty
Lat by obs 38° 39' North
Long by chro 31° 40' W

1840

First Part fine pleasant weather
wind from W steering N E by E employ
ed coopersing oil at 4 PM made the
sland of Flores bearing N E by E
distance 40 miles at 6 PM steering
S E by E 3 sails in sight middle
part fine pleasant weather wind
from S W steering S E by E latter part
the same employed builder and on
iron bin steering for the island of Fayal
under all sail grasspares in sight
Lat by obs 38° 44' North

Wednesday August
the 1st 1849

First Part Five pleasant weather
wind from S S W bearing in
from the land filled the light sails
employd in ships duty at 4 o'clock
stood in abreast the towⁿ and lashed
off one ship laying off and one
middle part five weather standing
off and on latter part the same
at 6 o'clock the capt left and went
on shore all hands employd working
ship and other ships duty two mi
to employ getting recruits off ~~deck~~

First Part a strong breeze from SSW
and squalls of rain at 1 P.M. the
latter came a long way with potatoes
and other vegetables and took 8 pipes
and a broken on shore employ beating
up the harbour at 2 P.M. the boat
came in board and kept off N by E
middle part strong breeze filled the light
sails at 2 P.M. veered ship to S W
latter part strong gales and squalls
with rain employed breaking out the after
hold steering S E by S along the land

sun obscure to day

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday August the first part strong gales from
3-1849 the westward steering S by W employed
steering off the after hatch at 8 am
I kept the fore and main topsail at
6 set the waist board on the upper chain
one man off duty sick be sides me
self middle part strong gales from
N W steering S by W at 9 set first
the main sail and set latter part
the same employed in ships duty and pick
cabbage and other pickels 2 men sick so ends
Lat by obs 36° 16' North

Long by chrs 26° 35' West

Saturday August
the 4th 1849

First part strong gales from
N W steering S employed in ships
duty under all sail nothing in
in sight so ends middle part
fine pleasant weather wind from
N W steering S under all sail
latter part the same emp
oyd in ships duty wind from
W steering S under all sail
nothing in sight one
man sick with the consump
tion Lat by obs 34° 00' North

Long by chrs 25° 12' W

Sunday August
the 5th 1849

First part fine pleasant weather
wind from W steering S by W em
ployd in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail at 6
am kept off S E by S middle
part pleasant wind from W
steering S E by S under all
sail latter part the same
employed in ships duty un
der all sail steering S E by S
one man sick nothing in sight
Lat by obs 32° 40' North

Long by chrs 23° 12' West

Presbury & Luce Master August 1849

Monday August
the 6 1849

First Part Fine weather wind from
W by W steering E at 3 PM steering
S by E under all sail employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so
ends middle part fine weather wind
from W steering S by E under
all sail latter part the same
employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail
wind from W steering S by E
sends this 24 over one man sick
Lat by obs 31° 28 North
Long by chro 21° 38' 30 West

Tuesday August
the 7 1849

First Part Pleasant with light
winds from the westward steering
S by E under all sail employed
in ships duty nothing in sight
one man sick middle part fine
pleasant weather with a light
breeze from NE steering S by E
under all sail latter part
the same employed in ships
duty under all sail employed
starting water one man off duty
Lat by obs 30° 43 North
Long by chro 21° 19 West

Wednesday August
the 8 1849

First Part Fine Pleasant weather
wind from the NE steering S by
W employed stowing the anchors
and other ships duty one sail
in sight under all sail middle
part strong gales from S by E
steering S by W under all sail
latter part strong trades and
pleasant weather steering S by W
employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail sends
Lat by obs 28° 34 North
Long by chro 21° 32 West

Remarks Board Barque Edmund & Fairbank

Thursday August
the 9 1849

First Part Strong Trades from
N^E steering S S W employ^d
in ships duty under all sail
nothing in sight one man
off duty sick hazy weather
middle part strong gales and a
heavy sea on at 3 AM washed
the starboard boat of the crains
we hooked on and hoisted her up
without damage latter part the
same steering S S W nothing
in sight one man sick wind
Lat by obs 25° 48' N
Long by chro 22° 01' W

Friday August
the 10 1849

First Part Strong Trades and a
heavy sea on steering S S W
at 1 AM set fore top galeant sail
and fly jib employ^d in ships
duty nothing in sight middle
Part strong gales from N^E ste
ering S S W under all sail
latter Part the same employ^d
in ships duty nothing in sight
steering S S W under all sail
thick and hazy one man sick
Lat by obs 23° 02' North
Long by chro 22° 19' West

Saturday August
the 11 1849

First Part strong gales from
N^E steering S by W & W employ^d
in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle part
strong trades steering S by
W & W under all sail latter
part the same steering
S by W & W employ^d in
ships duty nothing in sig
ht under all sail thick and
hazy one man sick so on
Lat by obs 20° 16' N
Long by chro 22° 20' W

and Peabury N^o Tucc Master August 1849

Sunday August
The 12 1849 First Part Stormy Tracher this
and hazy steering S by W $W\frac{1}{2}W$
under all sail employe in the
ips duty nothing in sight
at 4 P.M. fire sparker and
gaft topsail made part pleas
ant steering S by $W\frac{1}{2}W$ at daylight
rose sperm whale lowered 3 boats
latter part the same at 10 P.M.
2 boats came on board at 11 P.M.
and a gain light ayres so enter
Lat by obs 18° 53' North
Long by obs 22° 10' W

Monday August
The 13th 1849 First Part Light ayre the boats
off chasing whales at 1 the SB str
uck and drew at 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ the boats
came on board steering S by W
nothing in sight middle part
light ayres from N steering
S by W latter part the
same employe in sorting
onions and other ships duty
under all sail nothing
in sight one man off duty
Lat by obs 18° 00' North
Long by obs 22° 12' W

Tuesday August
The 14th 1849 First part Pleasant weather
wind from N steering S by W
under all sail grampuses in
sight one man sick middle
part light ayres at 9 P.M. left
to with the head yards aback head
ing ESE at 12 veerd ship to $W\frac{1}{2}W$
at daylight kept off SSW latter
part the same employe in ships
duty at 10 lowered the starboard boat
and caught 2 blackfish at
12 returned to the ship so ends
Lat by obs 17° 37' North
Long by obs 22° 26' West
and 22° 13'

Remarks Board Barque Edward & Co. Vinted fene

Thursday August
the 15 1849

First Part Pleasant wind from S-
steering S W employed clearing away
the blackfish and other ship
duty nothing in sight at sunset
put the light sails and kept
off S one man sick middle
Part Pleasant steering S under
short sail at daylight made sail
latter part fine weather steering
S W at 8 o'clock made the land bearing
W employ in ships duty one sail in
sight Lat by obs 16° 12' North
Long by chro 22° 21' West

Thursday August
the 16 1849



First Part fine Pleasant weather
or steering S by W under all sail
the island of Bonnavesta in sight
bearing N W distance 30 miles employ
in ships duty nothing in sight The
Ship's Chronometer has
gained so we go no longer
By 11 o'clock middle part Pleasant
under all sail steering S at 3 o'clock stee-
ring S W at 5 steering W latter part
the same employed breaking all the fore hold
running for the land Lat by obs 14° 53' N
Long by act 23° 40' West

Friday August
the 17 1849

First Part fine weather standing
in for the island of St Jago at 1 o'clock
the cap't went on shore put the light
sail and 2 reefed the topsails at 5
o'clock the boat returned to the ship
and took a sick man on shore emp-
loyed boiling blackfish and other ships
duty at 11 o'clock the boat returned to the
ship middle part light airs and rain squalls
latter part the same with light airs
and baffling employed in ships duty one
sail in sight and the land seen
Lat by obs 14° 33' N
Long by act 23° 42' West

Pesbury & Son's Master August 1849

Saturday August
the 18 1849

First Part light ayres and baf
ling with squalls of rain
employd in ships duty the land
still in sight one sail in sight
heading ESE middle part strong
breezes from SW with squalls of
rain fore the light sails heading
SSE latter part the same em
ployd in ships duty under
topsails and main top gulet
sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 13° 33 North
Long by chro 22° 43 W

Sunday August
the 19 " 1849

First Part Strong gales from
SW heading S by E heavy rain
squalls and thick weather employ
in ships duty nothing in sight
middle part thick and squally with
rain wind from SW heading S by
E at 8 AM fore the light sails and
and set the topsails latter part
more moderate made all sail wind
from SW heading S by E employd
in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 11° 50 North
Long by chro 21° 42 West

Monday August
the 20 " 1849

First Part Pleasant wind from
SW heading SSE under all
sail employd in ships duty nothing
in sight middle part Pleasant
heading S by E latter part the
same employd breaking out the ap
ter hole and stowage and set
two scuttle butts below and other
ships duty under all sail nothing
in sight wind from SW heading
S by E so ends
Lat by obs 9° 55 North
Long by chro 20° 42 West

Remarks Board Bague Edward / Nantuxford

Tuesday August
the 21 1849

First Part Pleasant wind from
S W heading S by E employed break-
ing out water and other ships
duty nothing in sight under all
sail middle part strong breezes
from S W heading S E under
all sail latter part squally with
rain employed flecting spars out
aft and lashing the small one
over the stern and other ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by act 8^h 30 East
Leary by act 20^h 46 West

Wednesday August
the 22 1849

First Part strong Breezes from
S W heading S E by S with all
sail set nothing in sight emp-
loyed in ships duty middle part
fine weather wind from S W
heading S E by S under all sail
latter part more moderate
heading S E wind from
S W employed in ships duty
at 11 o'clock lowered 8 boats for bla-
ck fish but did not strike at 12
returned one sail in sight
Leat by act 7^h 16 N
Leary by act 17^h 51 W

Thursday August
the 23 1849

First Part Light winds from
S W heading S E employed
Setting up fore and main top
mast backstays and other ships
duty one sail in sight mid-
dle part light ayres from
W S W steering S by W under
all sail latter part the same
employed breaking out and so-
rting potatoes and other ships
duty under all sail one
ship in sight Leat by act 6^h 20 N
Leary by act 17^h 20 W

Postbury. N. Luce. Master. August 1849

Friday August
the 24 1849

First part light breeze from W
steering S S W employed noting
Potatoes and other ships only
one sail in sight bearing south
middle part thick and rainy wind
from S W heading S E first the
light sails at daylight one sail
in sight latter part strong breeze
and squally with rain employed
in ships duty made sail nothing
in sight so ends

Lat by act 41° 30 North
Long by act 16° 00 West

Saturday August
the 25 1849

First part strong gales from S S
W heading S E by S set the light sails
at 5 P.M. first then employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle
part strong breezes from S S W
heading S E at 2 P.M. double reefed
the top sails at daylight made sail
latter part the same at 8 P.M. tack-
ed ships to W employed in ships
duty under all sail the weather thick
and lowering nothing in sight

Lat by obs 41° 40 North

Long by obs 15° 34 West

Sunday August
the 26 1849

First part strong Gales from S S
W heading W employed in ships
duty under all sail 3 sail in sight
at 6 P.M. Tacked ships to S E middle
part Pleasant weather wind from
S S W heading S E at 5 P.M. Tacked
ship to W latter part the same
at 8 Tacked ship to S E at 11 P.M.
Tacked back a gain employed in
ships duty under all sail 2
sails in sight so ends this 24th

Lat by obs 41° 19 North

Long by obs 15° 18 West

Remarks Board Barge Edward of Antedford

Monday August
the 27 1849

First part fine Pleasant weather
wind from S S W heading
W employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle
part strong breezes from S S W
heading S E under all sail latter
part the same employed in
ships duty at daylight one
sail in sight heading to the
southward wind from S S W heading
S E under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 3⁴¹ North
Long by chro 14²⁰ West

Tuesday August
the 28 1849

First Part Strong Gales from
S S W heading S E employed
in sundary jobs about the
ships under all sail one
ships in sight middle part
strong gales from S heading E S E
at 9 AM tacked ships to W at 2
PM tacked backed a gain latter
part the same at 10 AM tacked
to W employed in ships duty
hupbacks in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 2⁴⁷ North
Long by chro 13⁵⁵ West

Wednesday August
the 29 1849

First Part strong gales from
S S W heading W employed
in ships duty firebacks in
sight under all sail so ends
middle part strong breezes from
S heading W S W under all
sail at daylight one sail
in sight latter part pleasant
weather wind from S heading W
S W employed setting topmast and
galant stays under all sail
Leat by obs 1⁵⁹ North
Long by chro 16⁴³ West

Pestery N Luce Master August 1849

Thursday August
the 30 1849

First Part fine pleasant weather
wind from S by E heading W S W
employd breaking out beams and
rivet and other ships duty one
sail in sight and blackbird mid-
dle part pleasant wind from S head-
ing W S W under all sail latter
part fine weather wind from S
W S W employd fitting cutting gear
and other ships duty under all
sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 05 North
Long by chro 16° 50 West

Friday August
the 31 1849

First Part Fine pleasant weather
wind at S heading W S W employd
in ships duty and fitting
cutting gear one sail in sight
so ends middle part light breeze
from S heading W S W under
all sail latter part the same
employd in ships duty and pain-
ting the waist boat two ships
in sight under all sail
heading W by S and light breeze
Lat by obs 00.01 mile North
Long by chro 17° 38 West

Saturday September
the 1 1848

First Part fine weather all sails
tacked ship to S by E employd
in ships duty 2 sails in sight
at 6 P.M. tacked ship to W S W
under all sail middle part light
breeze from S steering W at 12 P.M.
steering W S W under all sail
latter part pleasant weather wind
from S by E heading W S W at 9
A.M. rose killers employd in ships
duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 37 miles South
Long by chro 18° 46 West

Remarks Board *Barge* *Eduard* of *Norfolk*

Sunday September
The 2^d 1849
First Part Pleasant weather
wind from S E heading S
W employed in ships duty
under all sail in sight under all
sail middle Part Pleasant wind
from S E heading S W under
all sail latter fine weather
wind from S E heading S W
employed in ships duty two
ships in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 2° 01 South
Long by chro 19° 50 West

Monday September
The 3^d 1849

First Part Pleasant weather
wind from S E heading S
W employed in ships duty
under all sail nothing in
sight middle Part fine weather
S E trades steering S W by S
under all sail latter Part fine
weather wind from S E steering
S W all hands employ in
breaking out the main hatch
way for water nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 28 South
Long by chro 20° 54 W.

Tuesday September
The 4th 1849

First Part strong S E trades
steering S W all hands employ
breaking out water and stowing
it between decks nothing in sight
under all sail middle Part strong
S E trades steering S W under
all sail latter Part the same
employed in painting the starb
oard boat and other ships
duty nothing in sight under
all sail so ends
Lat by obs 5° 33 South
Long by chro 22° 39 West

Pasbury. & P. Luce. Master. September 1849

Wednesday September
The 5 1849

First Part strong SE Trades steering
S W employed setting up the fore
rigging and topmast back stays a
bearn brig in sight and ^{obs} hupped
middle Part strong trades and squall
by with rain steering S W filed
the light sails at daylight set
them a gain latter part the
same steering S W employed in
ships duty under all sail nothing
in sight so ended this 24 ours
Lat by obs 7° 53 South
Long by obs 24° 40 West

Thursday September
The 6 1849

First Part strong SE Trades
steering S W employed in ships
duty under all sail one fairback
in sight at 6 AM handed the
fore top of sail middle Part strong
trades with squalls of rain filed the
light sails at daylight set them
latter Part the same steering
S W employed breaking out bark
and flower and other ships duty one
sail in sight under all sail so ended
Lat by obs 10° 16 South
Long by obs 26° 07 West

Friday September
The 7 1849

First Part strong SE Trades stee-
ring S W employed in various jobs
a boat ship under all sail one
ship in sight at 6 AM filed the
fore top of sail middle part
strong Trades steering S W with
squalls of rain filed the light
sails at daylight set them a
latter Part the same employed
in various jobs a boat ship one
sail in sight under all sail so ended
Lat by obs 12° 24 South
Long by obs 27° 27 West

Remarks Board Buque Edward & Kirkcaldy

Saturday September
the 8 1849

First Part strong trades from
SE steering S W employed in
ships duty one sail in sight
at 6 PM fore top of sail
middle part strong SE trades
and squalls of rain fell the
light sails at daylight set them
latter Part strong trades
steering S W employed in
ships duty under all sail
nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 14° 29' South
Long by chr 29° 30' West

Sunday September
the 9 1849

First Part more moderate
trades from SE steering S
W employed in ships duty
under all sail nothing in
sight middle Part strong
SE trades steering S W
under all sail latter Part
strong SE trades steering
S W employed in ships
duty a number of finbacks
in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 16° 33' South
Long by chr 31° 16' West

Monday September
the 10. " 1849

First Part Pleasant trades
from ESE steering S W
employed in ships duty fin
backs in sight middle Part
fine trades from SE steering
S W employed in ships duty
at daylight steering W employed
in fitting fore topmast stays
and other ships duty finbacks
in sight under all sail steerin
g W so ends this 24 ours
Lat by obs 14° 46' South
Long by chr 32° 56' West

Prosbury & S. Luce Master September 1849

Tuesday September
the 11 1849

First part fine pleasant trades
from E & E steering W employ
in fitting head riggin and other
ships duty at 6 AM saw plants
did not ascertain what they were
middle part pleasant weather came
from E & E steering W under all
sail latter part the same employ
breaking out the stowes and coop
ering of it under all sail
2 sails in sight so ends

Lat by obs 17° 58 South

Long by obs 34° 27 W

Wednesday September
the 12 1849

First part fine pleasant weather
with light trades steering W
employ breaking out sails and
other ships duty nothing in
sight middle part fine pleasant
trades steering W under all
sail latter part pleasant weather
wind from E & E steering W
employ in ships duty at 11 AM
rose breackers at 12 made them cut
humpbacks one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 18° 20 South

Long by obs 35° 56 West

Thursday September
the 13 1849

First Part fine pleasant tra
des from E & E steering W by
employ in ships duty finbacks
in sight so ends under all sail
at 6 AM sounded but found no bottom
at 8 fath the light sails at 10 AM
luff to with the main yard a
back at 2 AM kept off by W
latter part light trades steering
S by W employ sorting potatoes and
other ships duty finbacks in sight
Lat by obs 18° 50 South

Long by obs 36° 56 West

Remarks Board *Bergue Edward of New Bedford*

Friday September
the 14 1849

First Part light trades steering
S by W employe mending new
rigging and other ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail
middle Part light trades from
E steering S by W under all
sail latter Part the same
employe fitting a main top
sail and main top galant
sail and other ships duty fire
backs in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 20° 9' South
Long by chro 37° 11' West

Saturday September
the 15 1849

First Part fine weather and
light trades steering S by W
employe fitting new sails at
4 P.M. bet a new main top
sail and main top g sail
humpbacks in sight middle
Part light trades from ENE
steering S W by S latter part
thick and rain squalls from S
S W heading S E by E employe in
bending a new jib split the old
one and sent it in one sail in
sight No obs
Long by act 37° 00' W

Sunday September
the 16 1849

First part strong gales from
S S W heading S E by E emp
loye in ships duty a number of
humpbacks in sight at 6 A.M.
hoisted the waist boat up
middle Part strong gales from
S by W heading S E by E at 1 head
in E at 4 A.M. recd ship to S W
latter part the same at 6 A.M.
recd the fore top sail employe
in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 22° 25' South
Long by chro 25° West

14

Perry. & L. Luce. Master September 1849

Monday September
the 17 1849

First Part strong gales from S E
heading S W at 8 P.M. turned the
reef out the fore topsail employed
in ships duty nothing in sight at
a reef the fore topsail and hoisted
the starboard boat up middle part
strong gales from S E heading S W
Latter part the same employed sending
in the fly jib and boom and fore
top galant yard and mast and
fitting a new mainsail and let
it nothing in sight so ended
Lat by obs 24° 02' South
Long by chro 88° 44' West

Tuesday September
the 18 1849

First Part strong gales from S E
heading S S W employed reefing
riggin and setting up the main
riggin nothing in sight middle
Part strong gales from E S E steer
ing S S W latter part strong
gales from E steering S S W
at 6 A.M. untent the main spe
ner at 8 bent a new one and
untent the mainsail and short
ened the foot under all sail
nothing in sight Lat by obs 26° 41'
Long by chro 89° 00' West

Wednesday September
the 19 1849

First Part strong gales from E
steering S S W employed fitting
the mainsail at 3 A.M. bent it at
5 P.M. flected the gally up
under all sail nothing in sight
middle part strong gale from
N E steering S S W under all
sail latter part the same at 8
A.M. untent the jib employed in
fitting the jib and tacking up the
spars and getting in the S.W. boat
and other ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 29° 30' South
Long by chro 40° 26' W

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday September
the 20 1849

First Part strong gales from N
E steering S S W at 3 P.M. bent
the jib employe fitting the fore top
sail and bent it and took the
waist boat in nothing in sight
1st middle part strong gales
from N E steering S S W by S
latter part the same employe
in ships duty and fitting main
brace straps under all sail
nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 31° 30' South

Lat by act 31° 33' South

Long by chr 41° 45' West

Friday September
the 21 1849

First Part strong gales from
N E steering S W employe fitt
ing the fore top gallant and fly
jib stays under all sail one
fireback in sight middle part
more moderate wind from N E
steering S W under all sail latter
part the same employe in re
pairing the main top gallant
sail and other ships duty nothing
in sight Lat by obs 33° 13' South

Lat by act 33° 13' South

Long by act 43° 26' W

Long by chr 43° 26' W

Saturday September
the 22 1849

First Part fine weather wind
from N E steering S W employe
repairing the main top gallant
sails at 4 P.M. bent the fore spen
cer firebacks in sight under all
sail middle part strong gales
from N E steering S W at 12 & M
fired the main top gallant sail at 2
2 reef fore topsail at 3 & 2 reef
the main latter the same thick air
sawey employe in ships duty so ends

Lat by act 35° 06' South

Long by act 45° 56' West

Presbury & S^r Lucie Master September 1849

Sunday September
the 23 1849

First Part strong gales from NE
steering S W employed in ships duty
at 4 P.M. turned a reef out the top
sails and set the jib and main sail
middle part light winds and rain
with variable winds at 7 A.M. were
ship to S W by W and light winds latter
part fine weather wind from S E
steering S W employed in ships duty
foreback in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 36° 19' South
Lat by acct 36° 12' South
Long by obs 47° 26' West
Long by acct 47° 17' W

Monday September
the 24 1849

First Part Pleasant weather wind
from S E steering S W under all
sail employed in ships duty nothing
nothing in sight middle part strong
breezes from E steering S W under all
sail latter Part strong gales from
E steering S W employed in ships
duty forebacks in sight birds and
but any quantity to be seen any
where you look under all sail
Lat by acct 37° 37' South
Long by acct 49° 42' West
no observation to day

Tuesday September
the 25 1849

First Part strong gales from
E steering S W employed in fell
ing fore topmast back stays and
other ships duty at 6 P.M. furl the
main sail middle part strong gales
from NE steering S W by S at 9 P.M.
furl main top galant sails and
2 reef the topsails latter part
the same at 10 A.M. close reef
the fore and main topsails employ
in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by acct 39° 51' South
Long by acct 52° 35' West
sun obscure

Remarks Board Barque Edmund of New Bedford

Wednesday September
The 26 1849

First Part distressing gales from
NE steering S W by S at 1 PM fell
the foresail and fore topsail and
left to heading SE by E at 4 PM
shipped a sea stove larboard and larboard
and quarter still blowing heavy
at 6 PM middle part heavy gales from
NE heading to SE blowing heavy with
rain and hail at daylight kept off
S S W set fore topsail latter part heavy
gales from NW steering S W at 10
PM fell the fore topsail so ends
Lat by act 41° 12' South Long by act 53° 24'
Lat by obs 41° 47' South Long by chro 53°

Thursday September
The 27 1849

First Part heavy gales from N
W steering S S W under main
topsail and fore spencers at 6 PM
wind from W set the fore topsail
nothing in sight middle part light
winds from the South and a heavy
sea running with rain under reefed
topsails Lat 7 PM pleasant weather and
rain under single reefed topsails employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 41° 38' South
Long by chro 53° 51' West
Lat by act 41° 58' South
Long by act 54° 19' West

Thermometer at 52
Barometer at 30 and 1

Friday September
The 28 1849

First Part fine weather wind
from S E heading S W by W employed
in ships duty nothing in
sight under topsails jib and sp
anker middle part light breezes from
S heading W S W under all sail
latter part the same employed in
fitting a new foresail at 8 AM
bent it at 10 bent a new spen
ker nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 41° 58' South
Long by chro 55° 15' West
Lat by act 41° 58' South
Long by act 55° 27' West

Presbury & Co. Success Master September 1849

Saturday September
the 29 1849

First Part Light ayres from W
heading S S W employe in ships
duty nothing in sight under all
sail middle part fine pleasant
weather wind from W S W heading
S W under all sail latter part the
same heading S S W employe in
ships duty nothing in sight and
all sail winds more moderate so ends
Lat by obs 42 " 41 South
Lat by act 42 41 South
Long by chr 56 15 West
Long by act 56 10 West

Sunday September
the 30 1849

First Part fine pleasant weather
wind from W heading
S S W at 2 o'clock rose spinn whells
lowered 2 boats but did not strike
at 4 the boats came along side
so ends middle part light winds
and variable at 2 1/2 o'clock took
ships to W S W under all sail latter
part light ayres from S S W head-
ing W employe in ships duty under
all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 43 14 South Lat by act 43 14 South
Long by chr 56 48 W Long by act 56 48 West

Monday October
the 1 1849

First Part Light ayres from N W
steering S W by S the weather thick
and foggy employe in ships duty no-
thing in sight under all sail
middle part fine pleasant weather
wind from N W steering S S W
under all sail latter part brisk
winds from S W steering S S W
employe in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by act 44 40 South Lat by obs 44 " 41 South
Long by act 58 06 West Long by chr 58 10 West

Remarks. Board. Barque Edward. S. Vintedford

Tuesday October
the 2 1849

First Part strong breezes from NW steering S by W employ in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle Part strong breezes from S W heading SE at 8 PM fore main top y. sail attached ship to West at 10 2 reef the top sails at daylight made sail latter part breezes from S S W heading W employ in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by act 45° 06' S

Lat by obs 45° 04' South

Long by act 59° 15' West

Long by chro 59° 15' West

Wednesday October
the 3 1849

First Part light ayres from N W steering S by W employ in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle Part strong breezes from N W steering S by W under all sail latter Part the same employ in ships duty wind from N W steering S by W under all sail forebacks in sight so on

Lat by obs 46° 40' South

Lat by act 46° 50' South

Long by act 60° 39' West

Thursday October
the 4 1849

First Part light ayres from West heading W employ in sorting the potatoes and other ships duty nothing in sight middle Part light breezes from N steering S at 6 AM wind from N W steering S under all sail latter Part brisk wind from W steering S employ in ships duty forebacks in sight

Lat by obs 47° 43' South

Lat by act ~~47~~ 48° 53' South

Long by chro 60° 58' West

Long by act 60° 57' West

Postscript. V. Lucas Master. October 1849

Friday October
the 5 1849

First Part Pleasant weather since
from S W heading S E at 12 lashed
ship to S W by W under all sail
employd in ships duty nothing in
sight middle part fine weather
wind from S E heading S W at 9
PM Double reef the topsails at day
light made sail latter part fine
weather wind from E S E heading
S employd in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by act 48° 42' South
Long by act 61° 51' W

Lat by obs 48° 41' South
Long by chro 62° 00' West
one man off duty sick

Saturday October
the 6 1849

First Part strong breezes from E S
E heading S employd in ships duty
under all sail nothing in sight
middle part fine weather wind from
E S E steering S under all sail latter
part fine weather wind from N E
steering S by E under all sail em
ployd in ships duty nothing in
sight Lat by obs 50° 11' South

Barom at 29.6 tenths

Lat by act 50° 06' South
Long by chro 62° 53' West
Long by act 62° 30' West

Sunday October
the 7 1849

Barometer 29.4 tenths

First Part strong gales from N
steering S E employ in ships
duty nothing in sight at 6 PM
fired mainsail jib and spanker
2 reef fore top sail middle part
gales from N steering S E at 10
PM fired the main top gulant sail
at 5 AM wind from W latter part
The same at 8 AM fired on top gal
ant sail and 2 reef the top sails

Lat by act 52° 39' South
Long by act 61° 37' W

Lat by obs 52° 39' South
Long by chro 62° 28' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Monday October
the 8 1849

Barometer 29.81 tenth

Lat by obs 54 49 South
Long by chro 62 44 West

First Part strong gales from
W steering S by E under double
reef topsails employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle
Part heavy gales from W steering S by E
at 3 o'clock fore mainstail and fore top
sail reefed fore sail and 3 reefed the
main topsail at daylight made sail
latter Part heavy gales from W
steering S at 8 o'clock reefed the topsails
and foresail at 10 left to blowing heavy
employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Tuesday October
the 9 1849

Barom 29

Lat by act 56 49 South
Long by act 64 11 W
Long by chro 64 00 West

First Part strong gales from W
heading S by W at 3 o'clock made sail
at 3 made station land bearing W by N
W distance 50 miles one sail in sight
employed in ships duty middle
Part strong breezes from W steering
S by W under single reefed topsails
latter Part heavy gales from
W heading S by W at 10 o'clock
foresail fore mainstail and reefed
sail and fore topsail with heavy
snow squalls 3 sails in sight

Wednesday October
the 10 1849

Barometer 29.81 tenth

Lat by act 56 51 South
Long by act 64 11 W

First Part strong gales from West
heading S by W with heavy snow
squalls at sundown 3 sails in sight
hauling to the South middle Part
strong gales from S by W heading S
by E under close reefed top sails on reef
courses latter Part more moderate
at 6 o'clock spoke the Europe of Philadelphia
for California at 8 o'clock tacked
ship to S by W and made sail
employed in ships duty 3 sails in
sight. Lat by obs 56 51 South
Long by chro 64 29 West

18

Brestvoy. c. S. Lucie. Master. October 1849

Thursday October
The 11 1849

Barometer 29.84 tenths

First Part strong gales from West
at 1 PM tacked ship to S S W
under reefed top sails and on top of
sail at 5 PM fired main top gales
employed in ships duty 3 sails in sight
middle part strong gales from W
heading S S W under 2 reefed topsails
and courses latter part fine weather
wind from N W heading W S W
under all sail employed in ships

Lat by obs 57° 32' South
Long by obs 66° 40' W

duty 2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by act 57° 34' South
Long by act 66° 29' West

Friday October
The 12 1849

Barometer 29.82 tenths

First Part strong breezes from W
heading W S W under all sail
employed in ships duty 2 sails in
sight at 4 PM reefed the topsails
middle part strong gales from N W
heading W S W with rain and heavy
squalls. Latter part the same at 8
PM close reefed the topsails, furl
the fore top sail and mainsail
employed in ships duty one sail
in sight Lat by obs 57° 43' South
Long by obs 68° 08' West

Lat by act 57° 41' S
Long by act 68° 20' W

Saturday October
The 13 1849

Barometer 28.45 tenths

Thermometer at 54 Degrees

First Part squally with rain
wind from N W heading W S W
at 1 PM the foretop sail and mainsail
employed in ships duty north
ing in sight middle part strong
gales from W heading S S W with
snow and hail under double reefed
topsails and courses at 6 PM were
ship to N S W latter part the same
heavy snow and hail squalls employ
ing in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 58° 04' South
Long by obs 69° 43' West

Lat by act 58° 03' South
Long by act 69° 39' West

Lat by act 58° 04' South
Long by act 69° 43' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday October
the 14 1849

Barometer 28.8 tenths
Thermometer 52 degrees

Lat by acct 58.43 South
Long by acct 80.14 West
Lat by obs 58.42 South
Long by chr 70.12 West

First Part strong gales from W
at 1 P.M. veered ship to S S W under
double reefed topsails and reefed
courses employed in ships duty 3
Sails in sight middle Part strong
gales from W heading S S W with
heavy squalls of hail and snow
at 3 P.M. fore foretopsail and
mainsail latter Part the same
at 8 P.M. veered ship to N N W at 10

Monday October
the 15 1849

Barometer 28.4 tenths

Lat by acct 59.14 South
Long by acct 71.25 West

First Part strong gales from W
heading S S W under close reefed
main topsail and foresail heavy
snow and hail squalls still con-
tinue employed in ships duty 1
sail in sight middle Part strong
gales and snow squalls from W N W
heading S W latter Part a heavy
snow storm from S N W heading
W at 10 P.M. fore mainsail and
fore topsail nothing in sight
Lat by obs 59.12 South
Long by chr 71.07 West

Tuesday October
the 16 1849

Barometer 28.5 tenths

Lat by acct 59.21 South
Long by acct 71.49 West

First Part strong gales from W
N W at 12 P.M. veered ship to N
at 2 P.M. veered to S W close reefed
main topsail foresail and spencers
employed in ships duty nothing in sig
middle Part strong breezes from W
N W heading S W at 1 P.M. fore fore
topsail at 4 veered ship to S N W
set fore topsail and mainsail latter
part more moderate under 2 reefed
topsails and courses employed in
ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 59.24 South
Long by chr 71.45 West

History of the Master October 1849

Wednesday October
the 17 1849

Barometer 28.8 tenths

Barometer 29 Degrees

Lat by act 58°42' South

Long by act 73°18' West

First part fine weather wind from
W & W heading N under double reef
topsails and on top of sail at 4 PM
a heavy snow storm fell top of
sail and jib and spencer employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle
part strong gales and squally from
W heading N & N W at 6 PM reefed ship
to S W latter part strong gales from
N & N W heading W at 11 PM fell
the jib and close reef fore topsail
Long by act 73°18' West
Lat by obs 58°34' South

Thursday October
the 18 1849

Barometer 28.5 tenths

Lat by act 59°09' South

Long by act 73°54' West

First part heavy gales from the
S heading to W & N W at 1 PM
fell main sail fore topsail and reefed
the foresail and lashed the ship to
at 6 PM fell the foresail nothing
in sight middle part distressing gales
from S heading to W & N W at daylight
more moderate latter part strong gales
from W & N W heading S W under
close reef main topsail and reef fore
sail employed in ships duty nothing
in sight Lat by obs 58°52' South
Long by obs 73°00' West

Friday October
the 19 1849

Barometer 28.4½ tenths

Lat by act 58°16' South

Long by act 74°20' W

First part strong gales from W & N
W heading S W employed in ships
duty at 4 PM set the fore topsail
nothing in sight middle part more
moderate at 2 PM reefed ship to W
N W wind from S W set the main
sail and J latter part strong gales
from S W steering W & N W at 10
PM fell the jib at 11½ reefed
the mainsail and reefed the
foresail employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 58°10' South

Remarks Board Buryue Edward of New Bedford

Saturday October
The 20 1849

Barometer 29 " 1 tenth

Lat by act 59 42 South
Long by act 75 09 West

First Part heavy gales from
S W heading to W N W blowing
heavy full foresail and Large
the ship to employ in ships duty
still a snowing middle Part heavy
gales and a high sea at daylight
more moderate heading N latter
Part light ayres and a snow storm
arriv from S W heading N W em
ployd in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 59 14 South
Long by obs 74 00 West

Sunday October
The 21 1849

Barometer 29 " 4 tenths

Lat by act 55 40 South
Long by act 77 11 West

First Part light ayres from S W
heading W N W at 2 PM wind from
S steering W by S under single reef
topsails and main top g sail at 8
AM full jib mainsail and main
top galant sail employd in ships
duty at 4 PM reef foresail and full
for topsail middle Part strong gales
from S steering W by N latter part
more moderate wind from S W
steering W N W under reef top
sails and top galant sails so end
Lat by obs 55 36 South
Long by obs 76 44 W

Monday October
The 22 1849

Barometer 30 " Degrees

Lat by act 55 17 South
Long by act 78 35 West

First Part fine weather wind
from S W steering W N W steer
ing under reef topsails and main
top galant sail employd in ships
duty nothing in sight middle Part
light baffing wings at 1 PM veerd
ship to S W at 5 full the main
top galant sail latter Part strong
gales from N W heading S W 2
reef the topsails and full the jib
employd in ships duty nothing in
sight Lat by obs 55 02 South
Long by obs 78 15 West

Presbury N Luce Master October 1849

Tuesday October
the 23 1849

Barometer 29.7 tenths

First Part fine weather at 2
P.M. went ship to N.W. and
made sail employed in ships duty
nothing in sight one man off
duty middle Part strong gales from
N.W. heading S.W. fired mainsail
let foresail and fore topsail latter
Part strong gales from N.W. head-
ing S.W. set the foresail empl-
oyed in ships duty one sail in sight

Lat by acct 55 25 South Lat by obs 55 24 South
Long by acct 79 40 West Long by chro 78 50 West

Wednesday October
the 24 1849

Barometer 29.5 tenths

First Part strong gales from N.W.
heading S.W. under 3 reefed topsails
and foresail employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle Part
thick and foggy wind from N.
W. heading S.W. under 3 reefed top-
sails and foresail at daylight set
jib and mainsail latter Part
the same employed in ships duty
one ship in sight one man sick

Lat by acct 56 01 South
Long by acct 80 39 West

Lat by obs 56 03 South
Long by chro 80 20 West

Thursday October
the 25 1849

Barometer 29.2 tenths

First Part fine weather wind
from N.W. heading S.W. emp-
loyed in ships duty one sail in
sight under topsails and courses
middle Part thick and foggy heading
S.W. under 2 reefed topsails at daylight
made sail and went ship to N.W. W.
at 9 went back again at 10 went
ship to N.W. by N. employed starting
water and other ships duty under
all sail nothing in sight 2 men
off duty Lat by obs 56 30 South
Long by chro 81 00 West

Lat by acct 56 28 South
Long by acct 81 30 W

Remarks Board Barge Edward of New Bedford

Friday October
The 26 1849

Barometer 29 degrees

First Part strong gale from N. heading N. W. by N. employed in ships duty under all sail nothing in sight at 5 PM fired main top of sail and 2 reefed the topsails middle Part strong gales veered ship to S. W. fired the main sail jib and spanker and veered ship to N. W. wind from S. W. at 10 fired fore topsail Last Part strong gales from S. W. steering N. W. by N. fired

Lat by act 54 52 South the foresail carried away the fore truss
Long by act 81 30 West sound Lat by obs 54 49 South
Long by chro 81 03 West

Saturday October
The 27 1849

Barometer 29 1/2 tenths

First Part more moderate wind from N. W. steering N. W. by N. under close reefed topsails and reefed courses employed fishing the teller nothing in sight 3 men off duty sick middle Part strong gales from N. W. heading S. W. at 10 PM veered ship at 1 AM fired fore topsails and close reefed main topsail with rain latter part the same at 10 AM veered ship to N. N. W. employed in ships duty 2 men sick Lat by obs 54 28 South
Long by chro 81 00 West

Lat by obs 54 40 South
Long by chro 81 11 West

Sunday October
The 28 1849

Barometer 29.2 Tenths

First Part more moderate set the fore topsail and reefed main sail in from W. heading N. N. W. employed in ships duty nothing in sight 2 men off duty middle Part more moderate heading N. by W. veered from W. latter Part pleasant under all sail employed in ships duty blackfish in sight wind from W. by S. heading N. W. by N. 2 men off duty Lat by obs 53 27 South
Long by chro 80 18 West

Lat by act 53 25 S
Long by act 80 27 W

Pastory & S^r Luce Master October 1849

Monday October
the 29 1849

Barometer 29.4 tenths

First Part fine weather wind
from W by S heading N by N
employed in ships duty nothing
in sight 2 men off duty under
all sail still thick and foggy
middle Part fine breeze from W
heading N by E under all sail
at daylight lashed ship to W by S
latter Part strong gales from
N heading W by S shortened
sail to close reef main topsail
and foresail Let by act 52.05 South
Long by act 81.00 West

Tuesday October
the 30 1849

Barometer 29 degrees

First Part strong gales from
N heading W under main top
sail and foresail with a rain
storm employed in ships duty
nothing in sight 2 men off duty
middle Part strong gales from W
heading N by W at 2.00 all men ship
to S W fore fore topsail and close
reef the main carried away the
stays on the foremast latter Part strong
gales from N W heading S W em
ployed in ships duty nothing in
sight

Let by act 52.16 South
Long by act 81.08 West

Wednesday October
the 31 1849

Barometer 28.8 tenths

First Part strong gales from W
heading S S W under close reef
main topsail and reef foresail
employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at 4.00 all men ship to S W
by N at 4.00 steering N N W
middle Part strong gales from S W steering
N N W latter Part strong gales
from S W heading S S E at 9.00
fore fore topsail and close reef
the main and reef the foresail and
new ship to S W by W so end 2 men
sick

Let by act 51.27 South
Long by act 80.35 West

Remarks Board Barrage Edward & Vinterson

Thursday November
The 1 1849

Barometer 29 degrees

Lat by act 51° 59' South
Long by act 81° 46' West

First Part strong gales from S heading W by S under main topsail and spencers blowing heavy employed in ships duty nothing in sight 2 men off duty middle Part heavy gales from N heading W by S the ship labouring very hard at 4 o'clock wind from N W by S latter Part heavy gales from W N W heading S W with a high sea running employed in ships duty nothing in sight Lat by obs 51° 45' South

Friday November
The 2 1849

Barometer 28° 6 tenths

Lat by act 51° 33' South
Long by obs 81° 33' West

First Part heavy gales from W N W heading S W blowing very heavy employed in ships duty nothing in sight 2 men off duty middle Part more moderate wind from W heading N N W at 5 o'clock veered ship to W S W and set the foretop sail close reefed latter Part strong gales from N heading W by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight Lat by obs 51° 39' South Long by obs 81° 19' West

Saturday November
The 3 1849

Barometer 28° 6 tenths

Lat by act 51° 19' South
Long by act 81° 59' West

First Part strong gales from N W heading S W and a rain storm employed in ships duty nothing in sight at 4 o'clock field fire topsail 2 men sight middle part strong gales from N W heading S W at 2 o'clock veered ship to N N W set the fore topsail latter part strong gales from W heading N employed in ships duty under cable reefed topsail Lat by obs 51° 18' South Long by obs 81° 59' West

Presbury N. Luce Master November 1849

Sunday November
the 4 1849

First Part strong gales from N.W.
heading N.N.E under double reef
top sails and courses and yet with
rain squalls employed in ships
Duty nothing in sight 2 men
Barometer 29 Degrees off duty middle Part light ayres
and a heavy swell running at 4.30
wind from S.W. steering N.N.W. latter
Part strong gales from W.S.W. at
10 AM fored main top gale set sail
Lat by act 51 04 South and single reef 2 men off duty
Long by chro 81 07 W Lat by obs 50 00 South
Long by chro 80 58 West

Monday November
the 5 1849

First Part strong gale from
N.W. heading N.N.E employ in
in ships Duty Double reef the top sail
and reef the foresail thick and rainy
Barometer 29 Degrees nothing in sight middle Part
heavy gale from N.W. heading N.
N.E at 4 PM fored the foresail and close reef the main
top sail and reef ship to W.S.W. at 10 PM it blew
a complete hurricane shipped a sea carried away the
starboard bulwarks at 11 PM reefd ship to N.W. wind
from W. latter Part strong gale from W.S.W. head
ing N.W. employ in ships Duty Lat by obs 49 23 South
Lat by act 49 30 South Long by act 80 17 W Long by chro 80 05 West

Tuesday November
the 6 1849

First Part strong gales from W.S.
W heading N.W. under close reef
main top sails and spencers employ
in ships Duty nothing in sight one
man off duty middle Part more mod
erate heading N.W. one sail in sight at daylight
reef ship to S.W. wind from N.W. and blew a
complete hurricane far 3 ams wind hauld to W.S.
W reefd ship to N.W. latter Part blowing a dis
tressing gale with snow and hail employ in
ships Duty 2 men off duty nothing in sight sooner
Lat by obs 48 43 South
Long by act 79 30 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of Sunderland
 Tuesday November
 the 7 1849

Barometer 29.2 tenths

Lat by act 48° 56' South
 Long by act 79° 46' West

First Part distressing gales from
 W S W heading to the N W wind
 maintopsail and main spencer
 and fore topmast stary^{ed} set
 in ship duty 2 men off duty mid
 Part strong gales from W S W
 heading N W at 1 o'clock set the
 foresail at daylight set fore top
 sail and mainsail latter Part
 strong gales from W N W heading
 North a rain storm employ
 in ship duty nothing in sight
 2 men off duty Sun obscure

Thursday November
 the 8 1849

Barometer 29.5 tenths

Lat by act 45° 01' South
 Long by act 79° 39' West

First Part strong gales from
 W S W steering N N W employ^{ed}
 in ship duty under close reef
 topsails and reefed coarces at
 3 o'clock fore the mainsail nothing
 in sight middle Part strong gales
 from S W steering N N W under
 close reefed topsails and foresail
 latter Part more moderate wind
 all sail employ in ship duty
 Lat by obs 45° 03' South
 Long by obs 79° 25' West

Friday November
 the 9 1849

Barometer 30 degrees

Lat by act 43° 35' South
 Long by act 78° 48' West

First Part Pleasant wind from
 N W heading N by E employ^{ed} in
 ship duty under all sail set
 ting in sight at 6 o'clock fore
 main top galant sail 2 men of
 duty middle Part strong gales from
 W N W heading N by W at 8 o'clock
 2 reefed the top sails fore the main
 sail and jib at 3 o'clock close reef
 of top sail latter part strong gales
 and thick weather heading N by W
 Lat by obs 43° 31' South
 Long by obs 78° 45' West

Parkway & Tunc. Master. November 1849
Saturday November
the 10 1849

Barometer 29.8 1/2 inches
First Part strong gales from W by N heading N by W under double reefed topsail and foresail employed in ships duty nothing in sight
2 men off duty middle Part strong gales from S W steering N W by N at 1 o'clock made sail latter Part more moderate wind from S steering N W by N employed fitting boats and other ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 41 09 S Long by obs 78 46 W
Lat by astro 41 15 S Long by astro 78 36 West

Sunday November
the 11 1849

Barometer 30.02 inches
First Part fine pleasant weather wind from S W steering N W by N repairing spanker and bent it and gaff topsail and other ships duty nothing in sight
middle Part light breeze from W heading N by W under all sail latter Part fine weather wind from W heading N N W employed in ships duty finbacks in sight
Lat by obs 39 44 South Long by astro 78 11 West

Monday November
the 12 1849

Barometer 30.02 inches
First Part fine weather wind from W heading N N W employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle Part pleasant wind from W S W heading N W by N at daylight got the waist boat out latter Part the same employed fitting the masting gale and repairing the mainsail under all sail nothing in sight
Lat by obs 37 56 South Long by astro 78 15 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of Newcastle
Tuesday November
the 13 1849

Barometer 30.2 tenths

First Part Pleasant wind from
W S W heading N W by E
employed repairing sails and
other ships duty at 4 P M got the Row
boat out nothing in sight mid
Part Pleasant wind from W S W
heading N W by E under all
sail Latter Part the same
employed in repairing the fore
top sail and other ships duty
nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 36 11 S South
Long by chro 78 24 W

Wednesday November
the 14 1849

First Part fine weather
wind from W S W heading
N W by E employed sending
up the fore topmast and other
ships duty middle Part fine
weather wind from W S W
heading N W by E under all
sail Latter Part light breeze
employed crossing fore topgallant
yard and rigging out the fly
jib boom nothing in sight
Lat by obs 35 08 South
Long by chro 78 38 West

Thursday November
the 15 1849

First Part light breeze from
W heading N N W employed
bending foretop sail mainsail
and main top gallant sail and
other ships duty nothing in
sight middle Part fine wea
ther wind from W S W head
ing N N W at 12 P M fired the
light sails at day light the island
of Juanfermandes in sight latter
Part Pleasant steering N by W
employed in ships duty 2 sails
in sight and a game of five
bucks

Lat by act 33 55 South
Long by act 79 00 W

Portbury 1st Ltuce Master November 1849

Friday November
The 16 1849

First Part strong gales from S
E steering N employed in ships
duty at 20 m fired the top gullion
sails and mainsail finbacks in
sight middle Part strong gales
from SE steering N under top
sails and foresail latter Part
the same employed in ships
duty nothing in sight at day
light bent the fly jib one
man sick Lat by obs 30.51 S
Long by chro 78.15 West

Saturday November
The 17 1849

First Part strong SE gales
steering N under topsails
and main top of sail 1 bry
in sight and a kump back
employed in ships duty one man
sick middle Part strong SE trades
steering N under all sail latter
Part the same employed breaking
out flower and bending the fore
top mast stayed nothing in
sight one man off duty
Lat by obs 28.05 South
Long by chro 77.16 West

Sunday November
The 18 1849

First Part strong gales from S
E steering N under all sail
employed in ships duty one
finback in sight and 1 man
sick middle Part strong trades
steering N by E under all sail
latter Part the same employed
in ships duty kump backs in
sight under all sail steering
N one man off duty sick
Lat by obs 25.05 South
Long by chro 76.21 West

Remarks. Board. Barque Edward the Vintedford
Monday November
The 19 1849

First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades steering N employed in
ships duty humpbacks in sight
under all sail middle Part
Pleasant wind from SE steering
N under all sail Latter Part
light trades from SE steering
N employed lashing the spars
over the stern and other ships
duty fin backs in sight so ends
Lat by acct 23° 36' South
Long by acct 75° 35' West

Tuesday November
The 20 1849

First Part Light SE trades
steering N employed in various
jobs about ships nothing in sight
under all sail middle
Part Pleasant with light
trades steering N by W under
all sail Latter Part the same
steering N by W employed in
repairing the main top sail
and other ships duty fin back
in sight Lat by obs 21° 44' S
Long by obs 75° 16' West

Wednesday November
The 21 1849

First Part Brisk trades from
SE steering N employed in
repairing the foremast and other
ships duty fin backs and
humpbacks in sight middle
Part Pleasant steering N
under all sail Latter Part
fine weather wind from SE
steering N employed in ships
duty hump backs in sight
Lat by obs 19° 26' South
Long by obs 74° 28' W

25

Parkinson V. Luce Master. November 1849

Thursday November

The 22 1849

First Part Light Trades steering
N employ ratting and laring
the fore riggin hump backs
in sight at sunset fold the
light sail middle Part Pleas-
ant with a light trade, heading
N E by N at daylight kept off
N W E Latter Part the same em-
ployd ratting the fore riggin finba-
cks in sight Lat by obs 18.41 South
Long by chro 74.08 West

Friday November

The 23 1849

First Part Pleasant with a
brisk trade steering N W E under
all sail employd bending ma-
in topsail and fersail at sun-
set shortened sail middle Part
Pleasant and Light Trades steering
W Latter Part Light Trades ste-
ering N N E under all sail emp-
loyd in tarring down the main
and mizen riggin and other ships
duty Lat by obs 16.31 South
Long by chro 74.18 West

Saturday November

The 24 1849

First Part brisk Trade steering
W employd in tarring and
other ships duty blackfish and
finbacks in sight at sunset
shortened sail middle Part Pleas-
ant steering W at daylight 4 ships
in sight boryling Latter Part fine
weather at 7 A.M. secured ship to
E by N 4 sails in sight employd
in ships duty blackfish in sight
Lat by obs 16.01 South
Long by chro 75.13 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward & New Bedford

Sunday November
The 25 1849

First Part fine weather wind
from S E heading E N E employed
in ship's duty at 3 P.M. spoke the
emprise of whom Master 23 months
600 sperm fin backs in sight
middle Part Pleasant steering
W S W at daylight 2 sails in
sight Latter Part fine weather
at 7 1/2 A.M. rose sperm whales
lowered 3 boats did not strike at
10 returned to the ship so ended
Lat by obs 16 05 South
Long by chro 75 30 West

Monday November
The 26 1849

First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading E by N
employed in ship's duty under
all sail one sail in sight
at 8 P.M. spoke ship Charles Fre-
derick Barnes Master 38 months
1800 sperm middle part light
ages latter Part the same
employed ratlin the fore rigging
and fitting a new boat 2 sails
in sight Lat by obs 15 55 South
Long by chro 76 08 West

Tuesday November
The 27 1849

First Part Light Trades head-
ing S W by S employed fitting a
boat and tarring the fore rigging
at 1 P.M. saw breaches under
all sail middle Part fine weather
heading to S W at 2 A.M. veered ship
to E N E Latter Part fine weather
at 7 A.M. rose a shoal of whales
lowered 3 boats struck two and
one boat capsized and drew from
The other at 10 returned to the ship
2 sails in sight so ended

Lat by obs 16 21 South
Long by chro 76 02 W

Berbury & Luce Master November 1849

Tuesday November
the 28 1849

First Part fine weather employ
in ships duty at 2 PM Tacked
ship to E N E the whales still
in sight to wind ward 10 miles
off middle Part light airs from S
E heading E N E Latter Part the same
at 4 AM spoke the ship John
Aderson Master 14 months 450
employed ~~bleating~~ the bulk head
and other ships duty 2 sails in sight
Lat by obs 16° 26 South
Long by chro 76° 07 West

Thursday November
the 29 1849

First Part fine weather wind
from SE heading E N E empl
oyd in ships duty blackfish
in sight middle Part fine weather
and light trades heading E N E at 4
AM were ship to S S W Latter
Part fine weather heading S S W
employd in ships duty under all
sail 2 sails in sight humpbacks
and blackfish in sight 10 ends
Lat by obs 16° 30 South
Long by chro 76° 01 West

Friday November
the 30 1849

First Part brisk trades heading
S S W at 1 PM Tacked ship to
E N E employd in ships duty 2
sails in sight middle Part light
trades heading to E N E at
daylight Tacked ship to S S W
Latter Part fine weather and
light trades heading N E by E
employd fitting a fly jib bumper
2 sails and a gam of humpbacks
in sight Lat by obs 16° 55 South
Long by chro 75° 58 West

Remarks Board Bark Edward of New Bedford

Saturday December First Part Light Trades steering N by E employed in ship in
the 1 1849 by 1 pinback in night at sunset
shortened sail and kept off W
middle Part Pleasant at 3.00
weard ship to N E by E latter part
the same employed in ship
duty pinback in night
under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 15° 20' South
Long by obs 75° 34' West

Sunday December
the 2 1849

First Part Pleasant with
Light Trades steering N by
E at 3.00 tacked ship to
S W employed in ship duty
nothing in night middle
Part Light Trades steering
S W under all sail the
latter Part the same empl
oyd in ship duty humpback
and pinbacks in night so ends
Lat by obs 16° 20' South
Long by obs 75° 18' West

Monday December
the 3 1849

First Part Light Trades and
fine weather steering N N E
employed in ship duty one pin
back and 10 crews at sunset
steered N W middle Part
fine weather steering N W at
daylight commenced breaking out
latter Part fine weather steer
ing N W employed in breaking
out The between decks humpback
in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 14° 36' South
Long by obs 76° 36' West

Presbury & Luce Master December 1849

Tuesday December
the 4 1849

First Part fine weather and light
trade steering N^W employed in
stowing sails ^{on} casks and other ships
duty kumback and 2 sails in night
middle Part fine weather and lig
ht trade steering N^W at 10
AM steered W at daylight steered
NNE Latter Part fine weather
and light trade steering NNE
employed in ships duty nothing in
night Lat by obs 19 37 South
Long by acct 77 30 West

Wednesday December
the 5 1849

First Part Pleasant steering
N^W at 1 PM set fore top
mast studding sail employed in
ships duty nothing in night
middle Part fine weather wind
from SE steering N^W by W under
all sail Latter Part the same
employed in tarring and other
ships duty steering N^W by W
under all sail finback in night
Lat by obs 12 33 South
Long by chro 79 05 West

Thursday December
the 6 1849

First Part light SE trade
steering W employed in ships
duty under all sail blackfish
in night. middle Part fine weather
and light trade steering W under
all sail Latter Part fine weather
and brisk trade steering
W by N employed fitting the
main stay finbacks and kum
backs in night so ends
Lat by obs 11 58 South
Long by chro 81 01 West

Remarks Board *Berque Edwards* Vintedford

Friday December
the 7 1849

First Part fine weather and
light trades steering *W by N*
employed in ships duty finbacks
in sight at sunset steering
W N W middle Part fine we
ather and light trades steering
N W Latter Part the same
employed in painting the cross work
and other ships duty nothing in
sight but one seal so small
Lat by obs 10 31 South
Long by chro 82 09 West

Saturday December
the 8 1849

First Part fine weather and
light trades steering *N* empl
oyd in ships duty nothing in
sight middle Part fine weather
and light trades steering *N N
W* under all sail at daybreak
steering *N N E* Latter Part fine
weather and light trades steer
ing *N N E* at 11 lowered for
blackfish so small
Lat by obs 8 53 South
Long by chro 81 50 West

Sunday December
the 9 1849

First Part fine weather
and light trades steering
N employed in ships duty per
spectives in sight middle
Part fine weather and light
trades steering *N* under all
sail Latter Part the same
employed in ships duty one
hearn bog in sight and a
quantity of blackfish in sight
Lat by obs 6 59 South
Long by chro 81 35 West

Presbury & Luce Master December 1849

Monday December
the 10 1849

First Part Pleasant and light
trades steering N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight at sunset
steering N N W middle Part light
trades steering N N W at daylight
steered N E by E latter Part Pleasant
and light trades steering N E by E
under all sail employed in sitting
up casks for water and other
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 40' South
Long by chro 81° 32' West

Tuesday December
the 11 1849

First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering N E by E at 3 P.M.
the land in sight distance 10 leagues
employed in ships duty one sail
in sight middle Part light winds
and backing at 4 P.M. left to
heaving to W by W fold the light
sails latter Part the same empl
oyed in ships duty nothing in
sight steering N E by W so ends
Lat by obs 4° 25' South
Long by chro 81° 10' West

Wednesday December
the 12 1849

First Part light trades steering
N employed in ships duty pump
backs and blackfish in sight
at sunset fold the light sails steering
N E by N middle Part strong trades
heaving off and on under short
sail latter Part light trades steer
ing E N E employed in getting the
chains up and bending them for backs
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 35' South
Long by act 81° 00' West

Remarks Board Barge Edward of Hartford

Thursday December
the 13th 1849

First Part light tracher steering
N E by E employed in ships duty
running for Tombox at sunset
the light sails came to bearing
N W by W middle Part light wind
standing off and on latter Part
calm steering N E by E under all
sail nothing in sight so ends

Lat 44° 30' South

Friday December
the 14th 1849

First Part fine weather steer-
ing N E at 4 P.M. came to at
oyster river in 5 fathom
water the John Howland and
the Martha of N Bedford the
capt went on shore middle
and latter Part fine weather
at daylight sent a raft on
shore employed blocking the
bends and other ships duty
at 10 A.M. the capt came on
board so ends

Saturday December
the 15th 1849

First Part Pleasant all
hands employed getting a raft
down the river and anchor-
ing it for the night middle
Part Pleasant at daylight sent
3 boats in for the raft at 10 A.M.
came long side latter Part emp-
loyed stowing water and sending
a natter raft in and other
ships duty So ends

29

Presbury & Luce Master December 1849

Sunday December 16 1849 stowing off the main hatch at 4 P.M. the raft came a long side and hoisted it in middle and latter parts Pleasant at 8 A.M. the watch went on shore so ends

Monday

December the 17

First Part Pleasant employed in ships duty the black smith came off intoxicated and he and latter parts Pleasant at daylight the captain went on shore employed stowing water and blacking the walls so ends

Tuesday December the 18 1849

First Part employed stowing water the steward was and breaking out the after hold at 4 P.M. absent 24 ours sent a raft on shore middle and latter parts Pleasant employed getting off potatoes and got a raft on shore so ends Thomas deserted from the ship so ends

Wednesday December the 19 First Part Pleasant employed getting off recruits middle and latter Part fine weather employed getting off recruits and other ships duty

Thursday December the 20

First Part fine weather employed getting off potatoes and Aaron Bennett and other ships duty middle and latter John Cronsted parts fine weather employed getting off potatoes and other ships duty so ends

Friday December the 21 First Part fine weather employed stowing off the after hold sent 2 B of oil and 2 shuck ^{on shore} middle and latter the same at daylight sent a boat for potatoes and 2 men that deserted came on board so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward & New Bedford
Saturday the 22

First Part Pleasant at 4 P.M. the boat
came off with hogs and oiled a 5 sent
2 barrels of flower on shore middle and
latter Parts fine weather at day light
sent in 10 barrels of flower and got a
raft of water off and 2 barrels of limes

Sunday the 23 First Part fine weather employed in
stowing off water and clearing ship for
use the steamer in Toxicated at sunset
the capt came on board middle and
latter Parts fine weather at 8 A.M. took the
anchor and went to see employed clearing up
Decks Lat by obs 3° 09 South

Monday December the 24

First Part Pleasant employed stowing the an-
chors and running the chains below at 4 P.M.
tacked ship to N.W. by W the isle of St Clair
in sight distance 20 miles middle and latter
Parts the same steering W employed in ships
duty 4 men off duty sick so ends
Lat by obs 2° 39 South Long by chro 82° 19

Tuesday December the 25 First Part fine weather
wind from S steering W employed in ships
duty blackfish in sight middle Part strong trade
latter Part the same employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 1° 46 South Long by act 83° 30 West

Wednesday December the 26 First Part strong trades steering
W employed in ships duty one sail in sight
2 men off duty sick middle Part brisk trade
steering W by W at 1 P.M. left to the S.W.
latter Part the same employed in ships duty
2 sails in sight one man sick so ends
Lat by obs 2° 08 South Long by chro 86° 43 W

Thursday December the 27 First Part light trade
steering W employed in ships duty one
sail and blackfish in sight middle Part
light trade steering W latter Part the same
employed in ships duty one sail in sight and
man sick Lat by obs 1° 44 South
Long by chro 88° 51 West

Presbury & Son's Master December 1849

Friday December the 28 First Port Light Trade steering
W employe in ships duty one sail in sight
the carpenter is sick with the hardwires mid'd be
Port Pleasant steering W S W latter part the
same heading W employe in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 137 South Long by chro 90 25 West

Saturday December the 29 First Port Light Trade and three
hazy weather steering W at sunset left to
heading S W and fold the light sails mid'd
be Port light says latter part the same employe
in ships duty steering N E W blackfish in sight one
man sick
Lat by obs 137 South Long by chro 90 57 West

Sunday December
the 30 1849

First Port Light Trade, ste-
ring N W thick and hazy
2 sails in sight employe in
ships duty at 4 o'clock spoke the
ship Caroline Market in S B and
the ramble of Nantucket mid'd be
Port Pleasant heading N W
at daylight 4 sails in sight
and South head latter Port
Pleasant employe in ships
duty five backs in sight so end
Lat by obs 52 miles South
Long by chro 91 30 West

Monday December
the 31 1849

First Port Pleasant at 2
PM tacked ship to E five backs
in sight and 3 sails employe
in ships duty one man sick
mid'd be part light winds steering N
by W under all sail latter Port the
same employe in ships duty black
fish in sight and 2 sails so end
the year of our Lord 1849

Lat by obs 14 miles South
Long by chro 91 30 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday January the 1 First Part light ayres at 12 o'clock
and took 3 blackfish at 6 o'clock spoke the Lafayette
and James Allen of New Bedford middle Part
light ayres employed mincing blackfish 2 miles
in night the carpenter off duty sick so ends
Sun at noon

Wednesday January the 2 First Part light ayres employe
in hoisting blackfish nothing in night middle
Part light ayres latter Part the same heading
S W by W employed in ships duty blackfish in night
Lat by obs 12 miles N Long by acct 72° 20' West

Thursday January the 3 1850

First Part Pleasant and light trades heading
S W employe in ships duty nothing in night
middle Part light ayres heading S W by W latter
Part the same employed in ships duty nothing in night
Lat by obs 2 miles S Long by acct 94° 00' West

Friday January the 4 First Part Light ayres from
S W heading S W by W employe in ships duty
spoke the Caroline Blasket of New Bedford middle
Part light ayres heading S W latter
Part the same nothing in night carpenter
off duty sick Lat by obs 47 miles South
Long by acct 95° 00'

Saturday January the 5 1850

First Part Light Trades heading
S W employe in ships duty one sail
in night middle Part light ayres heading
S W the latter Part the same employed
in ships duty one sail in night so ends
Lat by obs 1° 44' South Long by acct 96° 30' West

Sunday January the 6 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading S W employe in ships
duty nothing in night middle Part Pleasant
trades heading S W latter Part the same employe
in ships duty finbacks in night so ends
Lat by obs 2° 44' S Long by acct 97° 01' West

31

Pesbury & Coe Master January 1850
Monday January the 7

First Part brisk trader heading S W employed
in ships duty foreback, in night under all
sail one man sick middle and latter Parts
Pleasant steering S W employed in ships duty
nothing in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 56' S Long by act 99° 00' West

Tuesday January the 8 First Part Pleasant and light trader
steering S W employed in ships duty nothing in
night one man sick middle and latter Parts
Pleasant at daylight 3 ships in sight all being
employed in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 4° 20' South Long by chro 101° 52' West

Wednesday January the 9 First Part brisk trader head-
ing S W employed in ships duty nothing in
night at sunset tacked ship to E middle and
Pleasant latter Part the same employed in ships
duty at 8 o'clock tacked ship to S S W one sail
in night foreback in night one man sick
Lat by obs 4° 31' South Long by chro 102° 50' West

Thursday January the 10 First Part light trader head-
ing S S W employed in ships duty 2 sails in
night a boisterous middle and latter Parts Pleas-
ant at 8 P.M. spoke the hydrographer employed in
ships duty nothing in night ⁵⁰⁰ but ships so ends
Lat by obs 4° 55' South Long by chro 103° 00' West

Friday January the 11 First Part light trader heading
N E employed in ships duty one sail in night
at sundown crossed the main yard across middle
and latter Parts Pleasant at 9 tacked to S W at
8 o'clock tacked to N E by E employed in ships duty under
all sail the carpenters fits continues yet so ends
Lat by obs 4° 59' South Long by chro 102° 41' West

Saturday January the 12 First Part brisk trader at 2
P.M. tacked ship to S S W employed in ships duty
one sail in night middle and latter Parts pleas-
ant heading S at 4 o'clock kept off N N W employed
in ships duty nothing in night one man sick
Lat by obs 4° 55' S Long by chro 103° 25' West

Remarks Board Barge Edward of New Bedford

Sunday January the 13 First Part Pleasant steering
W N W employed in ships duty at 5 PM spoke
the Charles of New Bedford 5 months 20 barrels
middle and latter Parts Pleasant heading to Shore
employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 03 South Long by chro 104° 40 West

Monday January the 14 First Part Pleasant employed
in ships duty nothing in sight at 4 PM spoke
the Charles of N B middle and latter Parts Pleasant
at daylight kept off N W employed repairing the
mainsail 2 sails in sight one man sick so ends
Lat by obs 5° 23 South Long by chro 105° 58 West

Tuesday January the 15 First Part Light Trades steer-
ing N by W at 3 PM bent the mainsail at
4½ rose a shoal of sperm whales lowered 3
boats did not strike at 7 PM the boats came
a long side middle and latter Parts brisk trades
steering W N W at 9 AM spoke the Harbinger of
W Port 20 months 100 employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 5° 01 South Long by chro 105° 49 West

Wednesday January the 16 First Part strong trades heading
N N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sun
set fired the light sails middle and latter Parts
brisk trades at daylight veered ship to S S W employed
in ships duty
Lat by obs 4° 24 South Long by chro 106° 14 West

Thursday January the 17 First Part strong trades steering
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sundown 2 reefed the topsails and heading
to the S at daylight veered ship to N N E latter
Part Pleasant employed in ships duty nothing
in sight Lat by obs 4° 40 S Long by chro 107° 00 West

Friday January the 18 First Part strong trades steering
W employed in ships duty nothing in sight at
sunset kept to heading S middle and latter
Parts Pleasant at daylight kept off W N W
at 9 AM spoke the Saratoga of N B 4 months
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 54 South

Resbury & Luce Master January 1850

Saturday January the 19 First Part Pleasant employed in ships
Duty nothing in night under all sail heading S by W
middle and latter Parts Pleasant at Daylight
veered ship to N employed in ships Duty so ends
Lat by obs 5.09 S Long by chro 108.46 West

Sunday January the 20 First Part Pleasant heading N employed
in ships Duty nothing in night at sunset
fold the light sails middle and latter Parts strong
trades at Daylight veered ship and steered S W employed
in ships Duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 4.24 South Long by chro 109.24 West
Long by Dist 108.42 West

Monday January the 21 First Part strong trades steering
S W employed in ships Duty nothing in night
at sundown fold the light sails and left to the
wind heading S S W middle and latter Parts strong
trades heading N E employed in ships Duty nothing
in night Lat by obs 4.28 South
Long by chro 109.19 West

Tuesday January the 22 First Part strong trades heading
N E at 3 pm kept off W S W at sunset shortened
sail left to the wind heading S S W middle and
latter Parts strong trades at Daylight kept off S W
at 10 am veered ship to N E employed in ships
Duty one sail in night so ends
Lat by obs 4.30 S Long by chro 110.09 West

Wednesday January the 23 First Part strong trades
heading N E by E employed in ships Duty
one sail in night at sunset shortened sail and
veered ship to S by W middle Part strong trades heading
S by W at Daylight tacked ship to N E employed
in ships Duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 4.25 South Long by chro 110.08 West

Thursday January the 24 First Part brisk trades at 1 pm
tacked ship to S employed in ships Duty nothing
in night middle and latter Parts Pleasant at Daylight
veered ship to N E at 9 AM tacked ship steering S W
employed in ships Duty one sail in night so ends
Lat by obs 5.12 South
Long by chro 111.01 West

Remarks Board Barge Edward of Sunderland

Friday January the 25

First Part Pleasant heading S W at 2 P.M. ^{see} vessel
ship to N employed in painting the harbour
boat at sunset double reef the topsails heading
to N E middle and latter parts strong trades at daylight kept
off N W employed in breaking out and capping bread and flour
Lat by obs 4° 12 South Long by chro 111° 13 West

Saturday January the 26 First Part strong trades at 10 A.M. vessel
ship to S W employed in ships duty at sunset 2 reef
the topsails nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong
trades at 3 P.M. vessel ship to N E at daylight kept off N W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 26 South Long by chro 112° 23 West

Sunday January the 27 First Part strong trades heading
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts strong trades at daylight
kept off N N W employed in ships duty under
all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 52 S Long by chro 113° 03 West

Monday January the 28 First Part strong trades steering
N employed in ships duty nothing in sight at
sunset full the light sails heading N E by E middle
and latter parts brisk trades at daylight vessel
ship to S S W employed in painting the Bow boat
and other ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 07 S Long by chro 113° 23 West

Tuesday January the 29 First Part strong trades heading
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset double reef the topsails and kept to
the wine heading S S W middle and latter parts strong
trades heading S S W employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 5° 28 S Long by chro 115° 00 West

Wednesday January the 30 First Part brisk Trades steer
ing N W employed painting the L Boat and kept
the main top galant sail kept to heading
N E middle and latter parts strong trades at daylight steer
ed N N W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4° 42 South Long by chro 115° 23 West

Presbury & Co. Master January 1850
Thursday January the 31

First Part strong Trades heading N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter Parts strong Trades heading N.E. & E employed in painting the waist Boat nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 34 South Long by chro 114° 25 West

Friday February the 1 First Part strong Trades heading N.E. & E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle Part light Trades heading N.E. & E latter Part brisk Trades heading E.N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 54 S Long by chro 113° 13 West

Saturday February the 2 First Part strong Trades heading E.N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle Part moderate heading E.N.E. latter Part strong Trades heading E.S.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 19 S Long by chro 111° 46 West

Sunday February the 3 First Part strong Trades heading E.N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship to S by W middle Part brisk Trades heading S latter Part strong heading S by W at 8 A.M. fell the light sails employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3° 09 S Long by chro 112° 18 West

Monday February the 4 First Part brisk Trades heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter Parts strong Trades at 8 A.M. kept off S.W. employed getting masting and booms a loft forebacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 10 S Long by chro 112° 23 West

Tuesday February the 5 First Part fine weather steering S.W. employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset steered W.S.W. middle Part squally heading S latter Part strong Trades steering W.S.W. employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 01 S Long by chro 115° 31 West
Long by List 113° 28 West

Remarks Board *Buquet* Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb the 6 First Part strong trades at 1 P.M.
kept off N.W. employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset shortened sail left to the wind
heading S with the head yards a back middle part
strong trades latter part the same steering N.N.W.
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 26' S Long by chro 116° 43' West

Thursday Feb the 7 First Part strong trades steering N.W.
employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight at 4 P.M.
spoke the *Tophyr* of N.B. Shearman 24 months 800 sp
middle and latter parts strong trades steering N 2 sails in sight
Lat by obs 4° 06' S Long by chro 117° 34' West

Friday Feb the 8 First Part strong trades steering N.W.
employed in ships duty nothing in sight at
sunset double reefed the topsails and veered ships
to S by W middle and latter parts Pleasant
steering S.W. employed in ships duty one
sail in sight Lat by obs 4° 08' South
Long by chro 118° 55' West

Saturday Feb the 9 First Part strong trades steering
S.W. employed in ships duty one sail in
night at sunset double reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts fine weather at daylight
veered ship to N.E. employed in ships duty one sail
in sight boylines so ends
Lat by obs 4° 32' S Long by obs 119° 24' West

Sunday Feb the 10 First Part fine weather heading
N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked ships to south and spoke
the *Tophyr* of New B. employed in ships duty middle
and latter parts light trades and rain squalls
heading N.E. by E employed in ships duty 1 sail in sight
No observations to day

Monday Feb the 11 First Part light trades and squally
with rain employed in ships duty 2 sails in
sight heading to N.E. middle and latter parts
Pleasant at 3 P.M. veered ships to S by E employed
in ships duty 2 sails in sight porpoises and
squal in sight so ends Lat by obs 4° 39' S
Long by chro 119° 36' West

Resbury. N. Yucc. Master. February 1850

Tuesday Feb the 12 First Part Pleasant heading S by
W employed in ships Duty one sail in sight
finbacks and porpoises middle and latter Parts
strong trades heading S E by S at daylight tacked
ship to S by E employed in ships Duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 5° 08 S Long by observation

Wednesday Feb the 13 First Part Pleasant heading N by E at 1 P.M.
spoke the L.C. Richmond 19 months 800 sp 150 whale
middle and latter Part fine weather heading N N E
employed in ships Duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 39 South
Long by obs 119° 49 West

Thursday Feb the 14 First Part Pleasant at 3 P.M.
tacked ship to S E at 4 P.M. spoke the L.
C. Richmond employed in ships Duty middle and latter
part fine weather heading to S E at daylight tacked
ship to N N E employed in ships Duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 4° 52 S Long by act 119° 55 West

Friday Feb the 15 First Part fine weather employed
in ships Duty one sail in sight heading to
the N E middle and latter parts pleasant
at 7 P.M. tacked ship to S employed in ships Duty
and repairing the foretop gable sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 13 South Long by obs 119° 29 W

Saturday Feb the 16 First Part Pleasant heading
S by E employed in ships Duty fin backs
in sight at 6 P.M. tacked ship to N E by N
middle Part fine weather at 1 P.M. tacked ship to
S E latter part squally with rain heading S
E by S employed in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 49 S Long by obs 119° 59 West

Sunday Feb the 17 First Part fine weather heading
S E by S employed in ships Duty finback in
sight middle and latter Parts Pleasant
heading S E by S employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight Lat by obs 6° 17 South
Long by act 120° West

Remarks. Board. Burgeo. Edwardic. Vinted.

Monday Feb the 18

First Part light Trades heading S by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset fired
the light sails middle and latter Parts strong
trades at Daylight tacked ship to N by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 5° 59' S Long by chro 119° 40' W

Tuesday Feb the 19 First Part strong Trades heading
NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight
fired the light sails middle and latter parts
strong Trades heading. N by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 5° 11' S Long by chro 119° 06' West

Wednesday Feb the 20 First Part strong Trades steer-

ing S by E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset heading NNE middle and
latter Parts strong Trades at Daylight kept
off N employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 3° 19' S Long by chro 119° 00' West

Thursday Feb the 21 First part strong Trades steering
N employed in ships duty firebacks in sight
middle and latter Parts strong Trades steer-
ing N employed in ships duty firebacks
in sight and porpoises so ends

Lat by obs 1° 30' S Long by chro 119° 16' W

Friday Feb the 22 First Part pleasant steering

N employed in ships duty firebacks
in sight at sunset fired the light sails
left to heading S by E middle part the same
at Daylight kept off N employed in ships duty

Lat by obs 28 miles S Long by chro 118° 54' West

Saturday Feb the 23 First Part fine weather steering
N with light rain squalls at sunset fired
the light sails left to heading to NNE with the
head yards a back middle and latter Parts squall
with rain at Daylight veered ship to S by W
employed in ships duty blackfish in sight
Lat by obs 38 miles South

Presbury. N. Luce. Master. February 1850
Sunday the 24

First Part brk braces steering S W at sunset
set fore the light sails and were ship to
N E nothing in sight middle and latter part
fine weather at daylight were ship to S W at 9 o'clock
spoke the brig Lord Hobart of Sydney for California
Lat by obs 1110 S Long by chro 120 "34 West

Monday Feb the 25 First Part fine weather steering S W
employed in ships duty blackbirds in sight at sunset
fore the light sails and hove to for the night middle
and latter parts fine weather at daylight were ship
and steer N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 1122 South Long by chro 121 "15 West

Tuesday Feb the 26 First Part fine weather steering S
employed in ships duty finbacks in sight at sunset
fore the light sails middle and latter parts fine
weather at daylight were ship and steer W S W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 34 miles S Long by chro 121 "41 West

Wednesday Feb the 27 First Part fine weather steering S S W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset
fore the light sails middle and latter parts fine
weather at daylight were ship to S W by W and un-
bent the fore topsail to repair employed in ships
duty porpoises in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 22 miles N Long by chro 122 "32 West

Thursday Feb the 28 First Part fine weather heading
S S W at 2 P M bent the fore topsail's employ
in ships duty porpoises in sight so ends middle
part fine weather heading S S W latter part
the same employed in ships duty fin backs in sight
Lat by obs 48 miles S Long by act 122 "50 West

Friday March the 1 First Part fine weather heading S
by W employ in ships duty finbacks in sight middle
part fine weather heading S by W latter part
the same employed in ships duty finbacks in
sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 2 "13 South
Long by chro 124 "18 West

Remarks. Bore. Barge. Culver. &c. Sailed for

Saturday March The 2

S B

First Part pleasant heading S by W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
middle and latter parts fine weather heading S by W
at 9 A.M. rose sperm whales at 10 lowered the boats
and struck one killed one at 3 P.M. ends

Lat by obs 3° 23' S Long by chro 124° 20' West

Sunday March The 3 First part fine weather at 3 P.M.
took the whale to the ship at 4½ commenced
cutting at 4 got the beaddy in and secured the
head for the night middle part fine weather the
watch employed clearing up decks at daylight took the
head in all hands employ clearing up decks and boyling

Lat by obs 3° 38' South Long by chro 125° 41' West

Monday March the 4 First part fine weather all hands

employed clearing up decks and boyling at 6
P.M. set the watch nothing in sight middle
part fine weather latter part the same at
7 A.M. rose sperm whales going quick to wind
ward all hands employ in boyling so ends

Lat by obs 3° 46' South Long by chro 126° 04' West

Tuesday March the 5 First part fine weather heading to
S by E employed in boyling at 4 P.M. finished
at 6 tacked ship to NNE and set the watch
middle and latter parts strong strong trades, employ
breaking out shakes and water, grapefruit in

Lat by obs 2° 30' South Long by chro 125° 46' W

Wednesday March the 6 First Part strong trades heading

to NE by N employed sitting up shakes 2 reefed
the topsails and fished the mainsail at sun
set veered ship to S by E middle and latter parts
strong trades heading S by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under reefed topsails

Lat by obs 3° 46' S Long by chro 125° 56' West

Thursday March the 7 First part strong trades head
ing S by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts fine weather
at daylight tacked ship to NNE employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 4° 24' S Long by chro 126° 09' West

Prestbury. N. Luce. & Master. March. 1850

Friday March the 8

First Part strong trade heading N^W & E. employ
in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
Parts brisk trade heading N^W & E. employ in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 3⁰⁰ S Long by act 126⁰⁰ 12 West

Saturday March the 9 First part fine weather heading
N^W & E employ in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather heading
N^W & E employ in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail so ended
Leat by obs 1⁵⁰ South
Long by chro 124⁰⁰ 10 West

Sunday March the 10

First Part fine weather heading N^W & E
employ in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter part fine weather heading
N^W & E employ in ships duty nothing in sight
Observation to day

Monday March the 11 First Part light Trades and squ
ly with rain nothing in sight at sunset for
the light sails middle and latter parts fine
weather heading E. N^W & E employ in ships duty
forebacks in sight under all sail
Leat by obs. 45 miles South
Long by chro 123⁰⁰ 20 West

Tuesday March the 12 First Part fine weather head
ing E. N^W & E at 2 P.M. Tacked ship to S by W
employ in ships duty blackfish in sight at sun
set for the light sails middle and latter parts
fine weather at daylight kept off N^W employ
in ships duty nothing in sight so ended
Leat by obs 1⁰⁰ 19 S Long by act 123⁰⁰ 40 West

Wednesday March the 13 First part fine weather steering
N^W employ fitting the bobstay and other ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts light
trades steering N^W & W employ in ships duty at sun
set topmast and topgallant standing sails so ended
Leat 33 miles South Long by chro 124⁰⁰ 55 West

Remarks Bruce Bayard Edward of New Bedford

Thursday March the 14

First Part light Trade steering N by W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset fired
the light sails middle and latter parts fine
weather steering W N W at daylight commene^{ed}
breaking out and steering downing oil and other ships duty
Lat by obs 1 mile South Long by acct 125° 40 West

Friday March the 15 First Part fine weather steering W
at 5 P.M. finished stowing downing oil nothing in
sight so ends middle part steering S W latter part
kept off N W employed in ships duty blackfish and
finbacks in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 16 miles S Long by acct 127° 30 West

Saturday March the 16 First part fine weather steering N W
at 4 P.M. lowered 3 boats for blackfish but did not
lasten at sunset left to heading S S W and fired
the light sails middle and latter parts fine
weather heading S employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 25 miles S Long by acct 128° 22 West

Sunday March the 17 First Part fine weather heading
S by E employed in ships duty at 1 P.M. lowered one
boat fore blackfish at 2 came a long side middle
and latter parts fine weather heading
S by E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight so ends Lat by obs 1° 27 South
Long by acct 128° 30 West

Monday March the 18 First Part fine weather heading
S by E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset fired the light sails middle
and latter parts fine weather heading S E by S
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 57 South Long by acct 128° 24 W

Tuesday March the 19 First part fine weather at 1 P.M.
tacked ship to N by E employed in ships duty
saw breaches middle and latter parts fine
weather heading N employed in ships duty
nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 26 S Long by acct 128° 42 West

Pesbury. S. Luce. Master. March. 1850

Wednesday March the 20

First part strong trades steering N^o employed in ships
Duty blackfish in sight at sunset fore the light
sails left to the wind middle and latter parts fine
weather steering N^o employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 12 miles S^o Long by obs 128 11 44 West

Thursday March the 21 First part fine weather and no whales
steering N^o employed in ships Duty nothing in sight at
sunset fore the light sails and veered ship to S by E
middle and latter parts fine weather at daylight
kept off W^o employ in ships Duty so ends
Lat by obs 5 miles N^o Long by obs 129 11 55 West

Friday March the 22 First part fine weather steering
S W at 2 PM left to heading S by E employed
in ships Duty at sunset fore the light sails fore the
in sight middle and latter parts fine weather head-
ing S by E employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 55 miles S^o Long by obs 130 24 West

Saturday March the 23 First part fine weather heading S
by W employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather heading
S by E and squally with rain employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1 48 S^o Long by obs 130 40 West

Sunday March the 24

First part fine weather and light trades
heading S at 2 veered ship to N E by N^o at sun-
set fore the light sails middle and latter parts
light trades heading N E by N^o employed in ships Duty
No observation

Monday March the 25 First part fine weather and light
trades heading N E at sunset veered ship to S E
middle and latter parts fine weather heading
E wind from N N E employed in ships Duty
at 10 AM had a squall from N E fore the
light sails at 11 set them a gain so ends
Lat by obs 1 48 S^o Long by obs 130 14 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Tuesday March the 26

First Part fine weather heading ESE employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
middle and latter parts fine weather heading
ESE employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2°43' S Long by chro 128°55' West

Wednesday March the 27 First Part fine weather heading E
SE at 2 P.M. bent a new mainsail nothing in
sight middle and latter parts fine weather head-
ing SE by S at 4 P.M. tacked ships to N by E
employ repairing the mainsail and ships duty
Lat by obs 3°34' S Long by chro 128°23' West

Thursday March the 28 First Part fine weather heading
NNE employed repairing the mainsail nothing
in sight middle and latter parts strong trade
heading NE by N employed in ships duty nothing
in sight Lat by obs 2°31' S Long by chro 127°23' West

Friday March the 29 First part fine weather heading
NE employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather and light
ayres at 4 P.M. tacked ship to ESE employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so enobes
Lat by obs 2°12' Southern
Long by act 126°50' West

Saturday March the 30

First part light ayres heading SSE at 2 P.
M. bent the mainsail at sunset tacked ship to NE by S
middle and latter parts fine weather heading SE
by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2°37' S Long by chro 126°08' West

Saturday March the 31 First part fine weather heading
SSE employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset tacked ship to NE by N middle and
latter parts fine weather heading NE by E
employ in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2°15' S Long by act 125°50' West

Presbury N. Luce Master April 1850

Monday April the 1 First part fine weather heading
N^{by} E employ in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather heading N^{by} E
employ in ships duty firebacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 49 miles S Long by chro 126° 13 West

Tuesday April the 2 First Part fine weather heading
N^{by} E employ in ships duty firebacks in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather heading N^{by} E
at 10 A.M. tacked ships to S S W so ends
Lat by obs 25 miles N Long by chro 126° 09 West

Wednesday April the 3 First part fine weather heading
S S W employ repairing and fitting the blocks
nothing in sight middle and latter parts fine
weather at daylight tacked ships to N E at 10 A.
M kept off W by S one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 30 miles S Long by chro 126° 36 West

Thursday April the 4 First Part fine weather steering W by S
employ in ships duty breaches in sight middle
Part fine weather steering W by S latter part
the same employ in ships duty steering W by
S at 8 A.M. set the topmast and topgalant
standing sail. Lat by obs 54 miles S Long by chro 128° 00 West

Friday April the 5 First Part fine weather steering W by N
employ splicing and fitting the fly jib gies and
other ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
Parts fine weather steering W by N employ in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 120 N Long by chro 129° 24 West

Saturday April the 6 First Part fine weather steering
S W employ in ships duty blackfish in sight
at the watch half watches middle and latter
Parts fine weather steering S W employ in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3 miles N Long by chro 131° 00 West

Remarks Board Barge Edward of New Bedford

Sunday April the 7 First Part fine weather steering
S W employed in ships Duty one sail in sight
middle and latter Parts fine weather at 9 till light
to heading S latter part the same employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 123 S Long by acct 131 " 20 West

Monday April the 8 First part fine weather and squally
heading S by E employed in ships Duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts fine weather heading
SSE employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2 " 59 South Long by chro 131 " 14 West

Tuesday April the 9 First part fine weather heading
SSE employed bending a new foresail and other
ships Duty nothing in sight middle and latter
Parts fine weather heading SSW employed
repairing the foresail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4 " 20 S Long by chro 131 " 30 West

Wednesday April the 10 First Part fine weather heading
SSW employed in repairing the foresail nothing
in sight middle and latter parts fine weather
heading SSW employed repairing the foresail
under all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 6 " 19 S Long by chro 132 " 50 West

Thursday April the 11 First Part fine weather head-
ing S by W employed in ships Duty nothing
in sight middle and latter Parts fine weather
heading S employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 8 " 15 S Long by chro 133 " 14 West

Friday April the 12 First Part fine weather and light
trades heading S by W employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight middle and latter Parts fine
weather heading SSE employed in ships Duty
under all sail kellers in sight so ends
Lat by obs 9 " 55 South
Long by chro 133 " 00 West

Presbury N^o Luice & Master April 1850

Saturday April the 13 First Part fine weather heading S S E
E employe in ships duty nothing in sight under all
sail middle and latter parts fine weather heading
S S E employe in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 11° 55' S Long by chro 133° 10' West

Sunday April the 14 First Part strong trades heading
S S E employe in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts squally with rain at 8
P.M. double reef the topsails at daylight made
sail heading S S E at 10 A.M. double reef the tops
ails nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 13° 48' S Long by chro 132° 55' West

Monday April the 15 First Part strong trades heading
S S E employe in ships duty nothing in sight
under double reef topsails at 5 P.M. wear ship
to N N E middle and latter parts strong gales and
rain stormy held the fore topsail and close reef the
main blowing heavy from N E nothing in sight
Lat by obs 13° 11' S Long by act 133° 00' West

Tuesday April the 16 First Part strong gales from N E hea
ding N N W under double reef topsails and fore and
sprinker with thunder and lightning middle and
latter parts strong gales heading S by E employe in
ships duty under double reef topsails nothing in sight
Lat by obs 11° 59' S Long by chro 132° 33' West

Wednesday April the 17 First Part strong gales from E heading
N by E made all sail employe in ships duty nothing
in sight still continues squally middle and latter
parts strong trades heading S by E employe in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 9° 59' S Long by chro 132° 30' West

Thursday April the 18 First Part strong trades heading N by
E employe in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail middle and latter parts fine weather wind
from E heading N by E employe in ships duty under
all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8° 58' S Long by chro 131° 35' West

Remarks. Beret. Barque. Edward. of. New Bedford

Tuesday April the 19 First Part fine weather wind from
E heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter Parts fine weather wind
at E heading N by E employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 6° 05 S Long by acct 131° 00 West

Wednesday April the 20 First Part fine weather and strong
trades heading N by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight so ends middle and latter
Parts strong trades heading N by E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 4° 30 South Long by acct 129° 50 West

Thursday April the 21 First Part strong trades heading
N by E employed in ships duty under all
sail nothing in sight middle and latter parts
strong gales with rain and thunder and light
ning blew the side out of the soap under 2 reef
topsails furl the mainsail and spanker so ends

Monday April the 22 First part raining at 2 P M set
the mainsail spanker and fly side at 4 turn
the reefs out the main topsail saw spouts
could not make them out middle and latter parts
light trades heading S by E at daylight bent the
side employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 13 South Long by acct 127° 55 West

Tuesday April the 23 First part light trades and
rain squalls heading N by E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts fine weather at daylight commenced breaking
out bread and flower to cooper nothing in sight
Notte.

Wednesday April the 24 First Part fine weather heading N by E
employed coopersing bread and flower nothing in
sight middle and latter Parts fine weather
and light trades heading N by E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 1° 18 South
Long by acct 128° 18 West

40

Pesbury. V. Lucc. Master. April. 1850

Thursday April the 25 First Part fine weather and light Trades heading S.W. by E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter part light squalls heading S.W. employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1201 S Long by act 128°00 West

Friday April the 26 First part light squalls from E.S.E. heading N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter part light Trades and rain squalls heading N.N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 12013 miles South
Long by obs 127°30 West

Saturday April the 27 First part light squalls and rain squalls heading N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter part fine weather and light squalls heading N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 41 m South Long by act 127°00 West

Sunday April the 28 First Part fine weather steering S.W. employed in ships duty blackfish in sight middle and latter part fine weather and light Trades steering W.S.W. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 00 26 N Long by obs 127°43 West

Monday April 29 First Part fine weather steering S.W. by S employed in ships duty finbacks in sight under all sail middle and latter part fine weather steering S.W. employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 25 m S Long by obs 128°56 West

Tuesday April the 30 First part fine weather steering W.S.W. employed in ships duty at 3 P.M. rose from whales at 3½ lower 3 boats struck and killed one at 4 took him to the ship and cabled him for the night middle part fine weather at daylight commenced cutting at 9 A.M. finished all hands employed clearing up decks at 10 rose whales at 11½ lower 3 boats
No observation

SB

Remarks Board Barque Endeavour of New Bedford

Wednesday May the 1 First part fine weather the boats
off chasing whales at 4 P.M. struck and killed
WB one at sunset took him to the ship and cubbed
him for the night and started the fire midde part
fine weather ~~at~~ Daylight commenced cutting at 10 A.M.
finished all hands employd boyling and clearing decks
no obs to day

Thursday May the 2 First part comes in with a rain storm
at 12 P.M. cold down the works at 6 P.M. rose
ship to S.E. wind from S.W. at 12 P.M. rose ship
to S.S.W. at daylight started the fire latter part
all hands employd boyling and clearing up decks
blackfish in night light was heading to S.S.W.
Lat by obs 30 miles S Long by chro 128° 18' West

Friday April the 3 First part fine weather and light
trades heading N.N.E. all hands employd boy
ling and other ships duty latter the same at 12
P.M. finished boyling the water employd clear
ing up decks under all sail nothing in sight
Lat by obs 30 miles S Long by chro 128° 38' West

Saturday April the 4 First part fine weather head
ing N.N.E. employd in ships duty at 6 P.M. rose
a shoole of sperm whales lowered but did not strike
at 7 P.M. the boats came long side middle part light trades
at daylight rose whales going quick to S.W. at 11
A.M. lowered 3 boats for them so ended the boats off
chasing Lat by obs 32 S Long by chro 128° 40' West

Sunday April the 5 First part fine weather the boats
off at 3 P.M. struck and killed one at 4
took him to the ship and cubbed him for
WB the night and coopered the oil midde part
fine weather heading S.S.W. at daylight com
menced cutting at 7 P.M. finished and rose a
shoole of whales and lowered 4 boats at 10 A.M.
returned to the ship and took the boats up
and started the works at 11 P.M. lowered 3 boats
for whales boats off chasing whales
Lat by act 1° 00' South
Long by act 129° 00' West

Presbury & Luce Master May 1850

Monday May 6 First Part fine weather the boats off

WB

chasing at 2 PM went along and got one
boat stove at 3 fastened and killed one whale
at 5 took him to the ship for the
night middle part fine weather at daylight
commenced cutting at 12 still got the head off
Lat by obs 24 m S Long by chro 128 136 West

Tuesday May the 7 First part fine weather at 1 PM finished
cutting the body employed clearing up decks and
breaking out cask at 6 PM saw sperm whales did not
lower middle and latter the same at daylight looked
on the head at 10 AM finished baling the case so ends
V. W. observations

Wednesday May the 8 First Part fine weather all hands emp-
loyed boiling and stowing down oil and clearing
up decks nothing in sight at 6 1/2 set the water
middle and latter parts fine weather heading S E all
hands employed boiling and clearing up decks so ends
Lat by obs 40 miles S Long by chro 128 127 West

Thursday May the 9 First Part fine weather heading S E W
at 2 PM finished boiling all hands employed in
clearing up decks nothing in sight middle and la-
tter parts fine weather steering S E W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 1 10 S Long by chro 127 55 West

Friday May the 10 First Part strong breeze steering
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset double reefed the topsails steering S W
middle and latter parts fine weather at daylight
voered ship to S and commenced stowing down oil all
hands employ stowing down oil nothing in sight
no observation

Saturday May the 11 First part fine heading S all
hands employed stowing down oil blackfish in
sight at sunset finished stowing it oil middle
and latter parts fine weather steering S by W
employed in stowing the after hold and other ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 45 m S Long by chro 127 123 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward & Vintedford

Sunday May the 12 First Part fine weather steering S by W
employed in clearing up the decks at sunset kept
off W by S nothing in sight middle and latter parts
fine weather steering W by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 45 miles S Long by chro 128 " 05 West

Monday May the 13 First Part fine weather steering N by W
employed in ships duty blackfish in sight at sunset
shortened sail and kept to heading S by W middle
and latter parts fine weather steering W by W employed
repairing the starboard boat nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 30 miles S Long by chro 128 " 29 West

Tuesday May the 14 First Part fine weather steering W by S
employed repairing the S B and other ships
duty nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail
steering W middle and latter parts fine weather
steering W at daylight steering S employed
repairing the main topsail nothing in sight
Lat by obs 16 m S Long by chro 129 " 01 West

Wednesday May the 15 First Part strong trades steering
NNE employed repairing the main topsail at
5 PM bent it nothing in sight shortened sail
for the night middle and latter parts fine wea-
ther heading S employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 30 m S Long by chro 128 " 39 West

Thursday May the 16 First Part strong trades heading
S employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset shortened sail middle and latter parts
strong trades heading S at 4 AM were ships
to NE employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 1 " 25 S Long by act 128 " 00 West

Friday May the 17 First Part strong trades heading
NE employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather heading
NE at daylight kept off N employed in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 8 m S Long by chro 127 " 51 West

12

Prestbury N Luce Master May 1850

Saturday May the 18 First Part fine weather steering
N N W employed in ships duty forebacks in
night at sunset shortened sail middle and latter
Parts fine weather at daylight kept off
S W by W employed in ships duty nothing in night
Lat by obs 5 miles S Long by chro 128° 55 West

Sunday May the 19 First Part fine weather steering
S W by W employed in ships duty nothing in night
at sunset shortened sail middle and latter
Parts fine weather at daylight kept off S W by W
employed in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 4 1/2 m S Long by chro 130 m W

Monday May the 20 First Part fine weather steering
N W employed in ships duty nothing in night
at sunset shortened sail and left to N E
middle and latter Parts fine weather at daylight
kept off W by W employed in mending the waist
boat nothing in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3 1/2 m S Long by chro 129 " 45 West

Tuesday May the 21 First Part fine weather steering
W by W at 2 1/2 PM rose a shoal of spinn
obs lowerd 4 boats struck and the iron broke
at 4 came on board middle and latter parts the same
at 6 PM rose whales lowerd 3 boats at 12 came a long rid
No observations

Wednesday May the 22 First Part strong trades at 1 PM
lowerd 3 boats at 3 struck and drew at 4 1/2
PM came on board and shortened sail heading to
N E middle and latter Parts fine weather head-
ing N forebacks in night at 9 PM rose ships
at 9 1/2 PM employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 1 " 15 S Long by chro 129 " 43 West

Thursday May the 23 First Part fine weather steering
N by E employed in ships duty nothing in night
middle part squally with rain heading N E
latter part strong trades steering N E at 10 PM
so rose breaches employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 2 1/2 m S Long by chro 130 " 02 W

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday May the 24 First Part fine weather heading
N E by E employed in ships duty porpoises in sight
middle and latter Parts fine weather heading N E at
9 & 10 tack'd ship to S employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 0000

Saturday May the 25 First Part fine weather at 12 am
saw a shoal of sperm whales at 1 pm tow'd
3 boats at 3 struck a large whale and drew at
4½ struck a gain and drew at 5½ came on board
middle part squally with rain heading S E at daylight in
ship to N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 25 miles S

Sunday May the 26 First Part fine weather steering
N employed in ships duty nothing in sight at
sunset shortened sail and veer'd ship to S S W
middle and latter Parts fine weather heading
S S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 51 m S Long by chro 131° 58' West

Monday May the 27 First Part fine weather heading
S S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset tack'd ship to N E by N middle and
latter Parts fine weather heading N E emp
loy'd in ships duty porpoises in sight
Lat by obs 22 miles S Long by chro 130° 22' West

Tuesday May the 28 First Part fine weather at
2 P m saw breaches but saw nothing after
wards employed in ships duty middle and latter
parts squally at 3 toll veer'd ship to S S W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5 m South Long by chro 130° 32' West

Wednesday May the 29 First Part fine weather heading
S S W employed in ship duty fair backs in
sight middle and latter Parts fine weather
heading S by W under all sail employ'd
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 31' S Long by chro 131° 04' West

Presbury N Luce Master May 1850

Thursday May the 30 First Part fine weather heading
S at 3 P.M. tacked ships to N.E. by N employed
in ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter Part fine weather at 9 A.M. kept off N.W.
employed in ships duty fairbacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 04' S Long by acct 131° 30' West

Friday May the 31 First part fine weather steering N.W.
by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter part fine weather steering W by W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 19 miles S Long by chro 131° 39' West

Saturday June the 1 First Part fine weather steering
S.W. employed in ships duty blackfish in
sight at sunset steering S by W middle and
latter Part fine weather steering S by W employed
breaking out the main ketch very nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 06' S Long by chro 132° 54' West

Sunday June the 2 First part fine weather steering N.
W by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter Part fine
weather steering N.N.W. employed in ships duty
under all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 56 miles S Long by chro 133° 35' West

Monday June the 3 First Part strong trade steering
N.N.W. employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset veered ships to S.W. fold the
light sails middle and latter part fine weather
steering S by W employed bending new sails nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4° 28' South Long by chro 134° 59' West

Tuesday June the 4 First Part strong trade steering S.W. at
3 P.M. spoke the Lexington of Warrumbet 19 months
ago spin nothing in sight middle and latter part
fine weather heading S by W employed in ships
duty under all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 25' S Long by chro 136° 27' West

Remarks Brant Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday June the 5 First Part moderate trades steering
S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter Parts strong trades and squally
with rain heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under hove topsails
sun obscure

Thursday June the 6 First Part strong trades and squally
with rain heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong
trades heading S by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 5° 36 South Long by chro 138° 35 W

Friday June the 7 First part strong trades heading
S by W employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset 2 reefed the topsails middle
and latter Parts fine weather heading S by W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ended
Lat by obs 4° 11 S Long by chro 139° 08 West

Saturday June the 8 First Part fine weather heading
S by W employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset furl'd the Light Sails at
8 AM veered ship to NE middle and latter Parts strong trades
heading S employed in ships duty a shake of a whip
Lat by obs 8° 14 South Long by chro 139° 29 West

Sunday June the 9 First part fine weather steering S
S W at 2 PM made the land bearing S W
distance 30 miles at sunset 2 reefed the topsails
and hauled the head yards aback heading S middle
and latter parts fine weather laying off otargo at
8 AM kept off for Newkakever so ends
Lat by obs 8° 54 S Long by chro 140 West

Monday June the 10 First Part fine weather running
for newkakever bay at 3 PM sent a boat in
and a french man of war stopped them at 5 PM
the boat came a long side kept off S W middle
and latter Parts fine weather steering S W
Lat by obs 10° 14 S Long by chro 142° 10 W

44

Pesbury N^o Luce Master June 1850

Tuesday June the 11 First part strong trades steering S W
at 3 P.M. kept off W. employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter part strong trades
steering W at daylight steering S W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 11° 16' S Long by chro 144° 34' West

Wednesday June the 12 First Part strong Trades steering S W
by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail nothing in sight middle and latter part
fine weather steering S W by S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 13° 04' S Long by chro 146° 39' West

Thursday June the 13 First Part fine weather steering S
W by S employed in ships duty under all sail
nothing in sight middle and latter part fine weather
steering S W and shortened sail at daylight steered
S S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs June the 14 34 S Long by chro 148° 16' West

Friday June the 14 First part fine weather steering
S W by S at 3 P.M. made Seans island distance
12 miles at sunset shortened sail and wore ship
to the north middle and latter part fine weather
at daylight made sail steering S at 9 a canoe came
off from the island Tickaoue distance 8 miles so ends
Lat by obs 15° 13' S Long by chro 148° 35' West

Saturday June the 15 First part fine weather steering
S E at 2 P.M. made marto island distance 15 miles
employed in ships duty steering S by W with light
trades middle and latter part light trades employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 16° 12' S Long by chro 149° 03' West

Sunday June the 16 First part light breeze head to S W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
part light breeze at 3 P.M. light breeze from
S W latter part fine weather steering S S
W wind from S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 16° 40' S Long by chro 149° 20' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Monday June the 17 First Part fine weather and light winds from N^W starting I S W at 2 P.M. made the land at sunrise the land bearing S distance 40 miles employ in ships duty middle and latter parts fine weather at 9 A.M. took a pilot at 10 A.M. came to in 12 fathoms at Taketa all hands employed in cleaning ship so ends

Tuesday June the 18 First Part fine weather all hands employed cleaning ship for painting middle and latter parts rainy and strong N^W gales latter parts employed backing out water cask and getting off wood wind from West

Wednesday June the 19 First Part strong westerly gales one watch on shore at sundown they all came on board but George Whelan and James Brew employed in getting of wood and stowing middle and latter parts fine weather employed getting off wood and stowing a way and other ships duty one watch on shore so ends

Thursday June the 20 First Part fine weather employed in getting of wood and water and other ships duty middle and latter parts fine weather at 8 A.M. sent a raft of water on shore and painting the barboard side one watch on shore

Friday June the 21 First part fine weather employed getting a raft of water off and painting ship sent other ships duty middle and latter part fine weather employed painting ship and backing the lands one watch on shore Abner Thomas was confined in jail

Saturday June the 22 First Part fine weather employed painting ship middle and parts fine weather at 2 P.M. sent the Boat and 6 men a round the island for grass employed painting ship ^{duty} and stowing water sent the remainder of the watch on shore Axel Loter came on board intoxicated and very abusive and troublesome and is very annoying to the ^{the} regulations of the ^{ship} for his repeated countess and abuse

45

Presbury N^o Luce Master June 1850

Sunday June the 23 First part fine weather employed getting off wood and other ships duty at 4 P.M. the boat returned with 10 barrels of yarns and I went on shore and brought James Breen on board and put him in a new musket and latter part fine weather one watch on shore
Alonso Thomas was put in the watch house

Monday June the 24 First part fine weather at sun down the watch came on board middle and latter part fine weather employed painting and getting a raft of water off and other ships duty one watch on shore so ends

Tuesday June 25 First Part fine weather the watch employed painting ship and getting bananas and other ranges the watch on shore middle and latter part fine weather employed setting up the bob stays and other ships duty none

Wednesday June the 26 First part fine weather employed getting a raft of water off and other ships duty at 10 A.M. James Breen was discharged on the American consuls hands one watch on shore

Thursday June The 27 First part fine weather employed in ships duty one watch on shore middle and latter part fine weather employed getting off wood and water and arranging and other recruits for the ship

Friday June the 28 First part fine weather employed getting off wood and recruits and other ships duty one watch on shore so ends this 24 men

Saturday June the 29 First part fine weather employed in ships duty middle and latter part fine weather employed in ships duty at 10 A.M. Alonso Thomas came on board has been 5 days in prison for breaking the rules of the port so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday June the 30 First part fine weather employd in ships duty at 8 o'clock the pilot came on board and got the ships under way until the boat in and discharged Henry Blackmore at 4½ the pilot left at 6 the capt came on board steering N^W by W 10 miles in latter parts fine weather at 2 o'clock steering S^W by E employd in tithing the boats and other ships duty Tahiti bearing N^E distance 40 miles one off duty took one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 18° 04' South
Long by acct 150° 12' West

Monday July the 1 First Part brisk westerly wind with rain employd in ships duty Blackfish and one sail in sight first the light sails heading S^E by E middle and latter parts fine weather and light trades heading S^W by E employd in ships duty firebacks and one sail in sight
Lat by obs 18° 49' South Long by chro 149° 00' West

Tuesday July the 2 First part fine weather and light southerly wind at 1 o'clock spoke the two brothers Henry master nothing in sight middle and latter parts fine weather and light cyres employd in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 18° 48' S Long by acct 148° 50' West

Wednesday July the 3 First Part fine weather and light cyres employd painting waist boat and other ships duty 2 sails in sight middle and latter parts fine weather and light cyres 2 sails in sight
Lat by obs 18° 47' S Long by chro 148° 16' West

Thursday July the 4 First Part light cyres heading S employd breaking out stores and other ships duty 2 sails in sight middle and latter parts fine weather steering S^W by E employd in ships duty and towing anchors firebacks and one sail in sight
Lat by obs 19° 50' South
Long by chro 148° 26' West

Presbury N Luce Master July 1850

Friday July the 5 First part fine weather steering South
wind at N^W at 10 AM spoke the two brothers employ-
ed in ships duty middle and latter part strong
gales from S^W heading S^E employed in ships duty
field the light sails nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 21° 27' South Long by chro 148° 00' West

Saturday July the 6 First part strong gales from S^W heading
S^E employed in ships duty forebacks in sight at
6 PM kept off E^SE middle and latter parts
fine weather and brisk S^W gales steering E^SE
employed in ships duty foreback in sight
Lat by obs 22° 37' South Long by chro 145° 53' West

Sunday July the 7 First part fine weather with light
S^W gales steering E^SE employed in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter parts fine with
thin and light ayres employed in ships duty one sail in
sight Lat by obs 22° 56' S Long by chro 145° 43' West

Monday the 8 First part fine weather with a light
ayres fro E heading S employed in ships duty one
sail in sight middle part strong gales from E
N^E heading S^E field the light sails latter part
strong gales from E heading S^E double reefed
the topsails and heading rain storm employed in
ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Sun obscure

Tuesday the 9 First part heavy gales from E heading
S^E at 1 PM field the Jib spanker fore top
sail and foresail close reefed the main and set
the main spanker layd the ships to the mainsail
blew a way middle and latter parts strong gales
wind from N^W steering E by N employed in ships duty
rainy disagreeable weather one sail in sight
Sun obscure

Wednesday July the 10 First part light ayres and a rain
storm at 4 PM wind from W steering E by E employed
in ships duty one sail in sight middle and latter
parts strong gales from N^NW steering E by N at 2 PM
field the fore topsail still a raining employed in ships
duty no observation to day

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday July the 11 First Part strong gales from sea steering
Thursday E at 1 P.M. fell the fore topsail and close reefed the
main at 3 set the fore topsail at sundown the at 10
nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong
gales from W steering E at daylight made sail and
up landing a mainsail and other ships duty firebacks in
Lat by obs 25° 18' South Long by chro 140° 27' West

Thursday Friday the 12 First part fine weather wind from W
steering E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter parts fine weather steering E wind from W
employed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 25° 44' S Long by chro 137° 19' West

Saturday July the 13 First Part strong westerly winds
steering E employed in ships duty one sail in
sight 4 men off duty sick middle and latter
parts fine weather wind from the W by W steering
E employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 26° 02' South Long by chro 134° 10' West

Sunday July the 14 First part fine pleasant weather
wind from S W steering E by N employed in
ships duty firebacks and porpoises and one sail
in sight under all sail middle and latter parts
fine weather steering E by N employed in ships
duty firebacks and one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 25° 53' South Long by chro 133° 38' West

Monday July the 15 First part fine weather and light
westerly winds steering E by N employed in
ships duty one sail in sight middle and latter
parts fine weather and light breezes from W
steering E by N employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 25° 50' S Long by chro 132° 07' West

Tuesday July the 16 First Part fine weather and light
breezes from W steering E by N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
light breezy winds from the Eastward heading S
E latter part fine breeze from NE heading E by E
employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 26° 12' S Long by act 130° 50' West

Perbury & Luce Master July 1858

Wednesday July the 17 First part strong breezes from N steering E by N employed in ships duty finbacks and one sail in sight middle and latter parts strong gales from N by W steering E by N employed in ships duty finbacks and one sail in sight
Lat by obs 26° 19' South Long by chro 128° 00' West

Thursday July the 18 First part fine weather and light wind from N heading E by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts fine weather and light ayres steering E by E employed in ships duty one sail and finbacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 26° 16' South Long by chro 126° 53' West

Friday July the 19 First part fine weather with a light breeze from N by W steering E by E employed in ships duty one sail in sight middle and latter part strong gales and squally with rain steering E by N heading from N by W employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 26° 04' South Long by chro 124° 09' West

Saturday July the 20 First part strong N by W gales steering E by N employed in ships duty finbacks and one sail in sight middle and latter parts fine weather and strong breezes from N by W steering E by N at daylight set the light sails and fore topmast standing sail employed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 25° 50' S Long by obs 121° 55' West

Sunday July the 21 First ^{part} strong gales from S by W steering E by E employed in ships duty one sail in sight middle part strong gales from S by W steering E by E latter part more moderate wind from E heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 25° 32' S Long by chro 119° 09' West

Monday July the 22 First part light ayres and a heavy sun a running heading to S by E employed in ships duty nothing and latter parts fine weather wind from N steering E by N employed in ship duty finbacks and one sail in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 25° 56' South
Long by chro 117° 33' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday July the 23 First Part fine weather wind from N
N^W steering E N E employed in ships duty one
sail in sight middle and latter parts strong
gales from N^W steering E N E employed in ships
duty forebacks and one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 23° 24' South Long by obs 114° 35' West

Wednesday July the 24 First Part fine weather wind from
N^W steering E N E employed in ships duty forebacks
in sight middle and latter parts fine weather
wind from N N^W steering E N E employed in ships
duty at 10 am spoke the two brothers one sail in sight
Lat by obs 25° 08' S Long by obs 112° 53' West

Thursday July the 25 First part fine weather and light winds
from N heading E N E employed in ships duty middle
and latter parts pleasant employed repairing the
fore topsail and other ships duty 2 sails in sight
heading E by N wind from N under all sail
Lat by obs 25° 16' South Long by obs 111° 36' West

Friday July the 26 First part fine weather wind from
N heading E by N employed repairing fore topsail
nothing in sight middle and light winds and variable
winds heading from E to N E employed in ships
duty and repairing the fore topsail forebacks and
one sail in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 25° 29' S Long by obs 110° 20' West

Saturday July the 27 First part light baffling winds
from N E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts fine weather and variable
winds heading E S E at 9 o'clock ships to
N^W by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 25° 59' South Long by obs 109° 23' West

Sunday July the 28 First part fine weather heading N^W
by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts light baffling wind
heading N N^W fired the light sails at 10 o'clock
at there again employed in ships duty forebacks
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 24° 59' South Long by obs 109° 50' West

Pesbrey. V. Lucc. & Master July 1850

Monday July the 29 First Part fine weather heading N.W. wind from N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in night middle and latter parts light winds and rain heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 23° 50' S Long by obs 110° 00' West

Tuesday July the 30 First part fine weather wind from N.E. heading N.N.W. employed in ships duty hammocks in night middle and latter parts strong trades heading N by E employed in ships duty hammocks in night so ends
Lat by obs 22° 06' South
Long by obs 110° 00' West

Wednesday July the 31 First Part strong trades from S.E. heading to N.N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in night Wellington Carlton sick with the mumps at 6 P.M. fold the light sails middle and latter parts strong trades steering N.N.E. employed in ships duty hammocks in night under all sails employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 20° 26' South
Long by obs 108° 40' West

Thursday August the 1 First Part strong trades steering N.N.E. employed in ships duty hammocks in night under all sail middle part squally and brisk trades steering N.N.E. at 12 P.M. fold the light sails latter parts the same employed in ships duty nothing in night
Lat by obs 18° 21' South Long by obs 108° 00' West

Friday August the 2 First Part brisk trades steering N by E employed in ships duty nothing in night under topsails and courses 2 men off duty with the mumps middle and latter parts strong trades and squally with rain heading N.N.E. employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 16° 33' South
Long by obs 106° 49' West

Remarks Board. Barque. Edward of New Bedford

Saturday August the 3 First part brisk trades and squally
with rain heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts squally
with rain fell the light sails heading N by E
latter part more moderate made sail employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 14° 50 South Long by chro 106° 10 West

Sunday August the 4 First part pleasant heading N by E
wind from E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter part pleasant
heading N employed in ships duty forebacks in
sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 13° 10 South Long by chro 106° 12 West

Monday August the 5 First Part fine weather wind from
E heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle and latter parts
fine weather heading N by E employed breaking
out the after hold and other ships duty blackfish in sight
Lat by obs 11° 35 S Long by act 105° 30 West

Tuesday August the 6 First Part fine weather employed
stowing off the after hatch wind from E heading
N by E nothing in sight under all sail middle
and latter Parts strong trades heading N by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 9° 40 South Long by act 105° 20 West

Wednesday August the 7 First Part brisk Trades heading
N by E employed in ships duty forebacks in
sight under all sail middle and latter parts
fine weather and brisk trades heading N by E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 7° 53 South Long by chro 105° 39 West

Thursday August the 8 First Part fine weather and
brisk trades heading N by E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle part strong trades
steering N by E latter parts the same employed
felling main top galant Tye and other ships duty
heading N by E forebacks in sight so ends
Lat by act 6° 25 S Long by act 102° 35 West

Towards the off. Shore August the 3 1850

Friday August the 9 First Part strong trades and squally
beading NNE employed in ships duty forebacks in
sight fore the light sails middle and latter parts
strong trades beading NE by E employed in ships duty one sail
in sight
Lat by obs 4° 51 South Long by chro 101° 20 West

Saturday August the 10 First Part brisk trades beading NE
by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight at
sunset double reefed the topsails and were ship to S
middle and latter parts fine weather and brisk trades
beading S by W employed in ships duty forebacks in
sight the cabin boy sick with the fever so ends
Lat by obs 5° 02 S Long by chro 101° 40 West

Sunday August the 11 First Part Pleasant beading S
employed in ships duty forebacks in sight at
sunset were ships to NE and fore the light sails
middle and latter parts fine weather and brisk trades
beading NE employed in ships duty forebacks in sight
Lat by obs 4° 28 South Long by chro 101° 30 West

Monday August the 12 First Part Pleasant with light
trades beading NE employed in ships duty at 5½ PM
saw a lone whale but did not lower for him the
first we have seen in 4 months middle and latter parts
fine weather employed in ships duty forebacks in sight
Lat by obs 4° 24 S Long by chro 102° 09 West

Tuesday August the 13 First Part fine weather and brisk
trades beading S by W employed in ships duty fore
backs in sight at sunset fore the light sails
middle and latter parts strong trades beading S
by W at daylight were ships to NE employed in
ships duty one sail in sight and foreback winds
Lat by obs 5° 02 S Long by act 102° 20 West

Wednesday August the 14 First Part strong trades beading S by
W employed in ships duty one sail in sight and
forebacks middle and latter parts fine weather beading
NE at daylight were ships to S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 5° 08 S Long by chro 102° 57 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday August the 15 First Part fine weather ^{the}suppling I
employed in ships duty at 5 P.M. spoke the ^{con}Leesing
of wentuckit 24 months 700 so ends middle and
latter parts fine weather heading N^oE employed in
ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4^o40 South Long by account 102^o30 West

Friday August the 16 First Part fine weather and brisk
trades heading N^oE employed in ships duty one
sail in sight middle and latter Parts Pleasant
with light trades heading N^oE by E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 3^o51 South Long by chro 101^o20 West

Saturday August the 17 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N^oE by E employed splising the
fore topmast rigging and other ships duty finbacks
in sight middle and latter Parts fine weather and
light trades heading N^oE by E employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 3^o15 South Long by acct 100^o00 West

Sunday August the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N^oE by E employed in ships duty finbacks
in sight middle and latter Parts Pleasant at 4 P.M.
went ship to S W at daylight kept of S W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3^o49 South Long by chro 101^o26 West

Monday August the 19 First Part brisk Trades steering S
W employed in ships duty blackfish in sight at
sunset double reefed the topsails middle and latter
Parts fine weather at daylight kept off S W employed
in ships duty finbacks in sight so ends this 24
Lat by obs 4^o49 South Long by chro 104^o08 West

Tuesday August the 20 First Part Pleasant steering W
S W employed bending the old fore and main
topsails and other ships duty finbacks in sight
middle and latter Parts strong trades heading
S by W at daylight went ship to N^oE by N employed
putting a fore top galant sail finbacks in sight
Lat by obs 5^o15 South Long by chro 104^o34 West

To Cruice on the off shore August 14 1850

Wednesday August the 21 First Part strong trades steering N^W
employed furling and bending foretopgallant sail and
other ships duty at sunset shortened sail heading N^W by
N^W middle and latter parts brisk trades at daylight were ships
to S^W employed in ships duty pinbacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 17' South Long by acct 104° 40' West

Thursday August the 22 First Part strong trades heading S^W
employed repairing the fly jib one sail in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather heading S^W
employed in ships duty pinbacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 33' S Long by chro 106° 04' West

Friday August the 23 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M.
were ships to N^W employed sitting up fore stay
and other ships duty at sunset shortened sail
and left to the N^W middle and latter parts
strong trades at daylight were ships to S^W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 00' South Long by chro 106° 41' West

Saturday August the 24 First Part Pleasant steering
N^W employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
middle and latter parts strong trades at 1 P.M.
were ship to S by W^W latter part the same employ
ed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 44' South Long by chro 107° 03' West

Sunday August the 25 First Part Pleasant with
brisk trades heading S^W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight at sunset 2 right the
topsails middle and latter parts strong trades
at daylight were ships to E^W employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 5° 32' South Long by account 107° 20' West

Monday August the 26 First Part Pleasant heading N^W
employed in ships duty pinbacks in sight under
all sail middle and latter parts strong trades
heading N^W employed in ships duty two
sails in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 16' South Long by chro 106° 20' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday August the 27 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades heading NE employed in ships Duty nothing in sight middle and latter Parts Pleasant with strong trades heading NE employed in ships Duty Lat by obs 2 "55 South Long by acct 105 "55 West

Wednesday August the 28 First Part squally and light Trades heading NE employed in ships Duty finbacks in sight under all sail middle and latter Parts strong trades and squally heading NE employed in ships Duty finbacks and blackfish in sight Lat by obs 1 "54 South Long by acct 104 "55 West

Thursday August the 29 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading NE employed in ships Duty finbacks in sight middle and latter Parts Pleasant heading NE employed in ships Duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends Lat by obs 49 miles S Long by acct 102 "35 West

Friday August the 30 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading NE by E employed in ships Duty finbacks in sight middle and latter Parts light Trades heading NE by E employed in ships Duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends Lat by obs 11 miles S Long by acct 102 "02 West

Saturday August the 31 First Part light trades heading E & NE employed pitting fore and main spencer masts nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter Part light trades heading E & NE employed in ships Duty nothing in sight Lat by obs 18 miles N Long by acct 104 West

Sunday September the 1 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading E & NE employed in ships Duty nothing in sight middle and latter Parts light Trades heading E by N employed in ships Duty finbacks in sight under all sail Lat by obs 33 miles N Long by acct 100 "35 West

Towards the Galapagos Islands Aug^r 1850

Monday September the 2 First Part Pleasant heading E by N
employed in ships duty finbacks in sight a quantity
of live rips in sight middle and latter parts strong
trades heading E by N employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 25 miles N Long by chro 98° 45 West

Tuesday September the 3 First Part strong trades heading E by
N employed in ships duty finbacks in sight under
all sail middle and latter parts strong trades
heading E by N employed in ships duty finbacks
and porpoises in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 28 miles N Long by chro 98° 11 West

Wednesday September the 4 First Part strong trades heading
E by N employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail middle and latter parts
strong trades heading E by N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 34 miles N Long by chro 95° 28 West

Thursday September the 5 First Part strong trades heading
E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
for the light sails middle and latter parts
strong gales double reefed the topsails heading E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 57 miles N Long by chro 93° 58 West

Friday September the 6 First Part strong trades heading
E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant heading E employed in
ships duty at 9 AM made the culpeper island bearing
E N E Distance 50 miles under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 1° 19 N Long by chro 92° 48 West

Saturday September the 7 First Part pleasant with light
trades heading E employed in ships duty the island of abington
in sight Distance 40 miles middle part light ayres at
8 AM were ship to S W later part the same at 8 AM
lacked ship to N E by E employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 1° 02 N Long by chro 92° 23 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday September the 8 First Part light trades heading E by N employed in ships duty at sunset tacked ships to S by W junks in sight at 4 pm - were ships to E by S middle and latter parts light trades heading S E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by acct 16 miles N Long by acct 91 " 40 West

Monday September the 9 First Part Pleasant with light trades heading S E by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight north head bearing S E distance 25 miles middle and latter parts strong trades standing off and on the land at 4 pm a boat went in to catch a mess of fish Blackfish in sight Lat by obs 2 miles S

Tuesday September the 10 First Part strong trades standing in lee bay at 3 pm the boat came off with a barrel of fish employed cleaning and salting the down nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong trades employed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 15 " miles S Long by acct 91 " 40 West

Wednesday September the 11 First Part pleasant employed in ships duty standing off and on the land blackfish in sight middle and latter parts light trades heading off and on the side of Newborough at 8 pm saw 3 boats for blackfish did not strike employed breaking out the bread and flower sacks
No observation

Thursday September the 12 First Part pleasant employed showing water in the fore hold spoke the many frames of warren with 20 months 350 spine milk and latter parts pleasant with light trades employed in ships duty 3 sails in sight

Friday September the 13 First part light trades heading to the S E employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight middle and latter parts light trades at daylight 6 sails in sight one of them calling a large whale employed in ships duty under all sail
Lat by acct 50 miles S Long by acct 91 " 35 West

Towards the Galapagos Islands September 1850

Saturday September the 14 First Part light Trades standing off and on the weather being employed in ships duty 4 sails in sight under all sail middle the one latter parts Pleasant employed in ships duty 4 ships in sight
no observation

Sunday September the 15 First Part light Trades and pleasant employed in ships duty at 6 PM spoke the two bottom of ~~the~~ Perry 34 months 1600 middle part light agrees latter parts strong Trades heading in for the land at 4 AM toward for blackfish but did not strike saw humpbacks employed in ships duty 8 miles in sight

Monday September the 16 First Part strong Trades heading in for lee bay employed in ships duty at sunset tacked ship to S W by W middle and latter parts strong Trades heading to the S W employed in ships duty under all sail blackfish in sight so ends
No observations

Tuesday September the 17 First part strong Trades heading E by S employed in ships duty under all sail blackfish in sight middle and latter parts strong Trades heading S W by W employed in ships duty porpoises in sight and 4 sails under all sail so ends
Lat by 46 6 miles S

Wednesday September the 18 First Part strong Trades heading S E by E employed in ships duty at 5 PM fired the light sails 6 sails in sight middle and latter parts Pleasant at 4 PM tacked to S W by W at daylight tacked ship to E employed in ships duty so ends

Thursday September the 19 First Part Pleasant at 1 PM tacked to S W at 2 tacked to E S E employed in ships duty at 6 tacked to S W 6 sails in sight middle and latter parts fine weather heading S W by W employed in ships duty finbacks and porpoises in sight under all sail so ends

Remarks Boat Barque Edward & Co. Villedor

Friday September the 20 First Part light trawlers heading
S by E employed in ships duty finbacks in sight
at sunset tacked ship to W by W middle and latter
Part light trawlers employed in ships duty at 10
till lowered for kitters but did not strike send

Saturday September the 21 First Part Pleasant with light
trawlers heading E by E employed in ships duty
5 sails in sight at sunset tacked ship to
W by W middle and latter Part Pleasant with
light trawlers heading S by W employed in
ships duty finbacks and 4 sails in sight

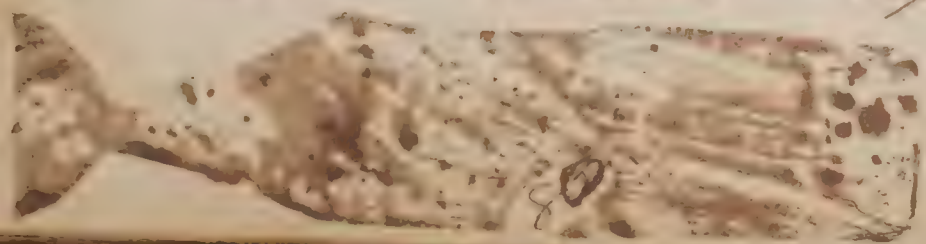
Sunday September the 22 First Part Pleasant with
light trawlers heading E by N employed in
ships duty 3 sails in sight middle and
latter Part fine weather heading E by N
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
lost by obs 54 miles S

Monday September the 23 First Part Pleasant heading
E by S employed in ships duty 5 sails in sight
and finbacks in sight middle and latter
Part Pleasant with light trawlers heading off
and on South head employed in ships duty
5 sails in sight Tally 4 am 91.45 West

Tuesday September the 24 First Part light trawlers heading
S by W employed in ships duty 4 sails in
sight under all sail middle and latter Part
Pleasant employed in ships duty at 11 & 10
rose a large sperm whale 4 sails in sight

Wednesday September the 25 First Part pleasant at 12
th lowered two boats at 1 PM struck and
killed a large whale at 4 took him to the
ship and commenced cutting at 4 lashed down
for the night middle and latter part pleasant
at daylight commenced cutting at 11 finished all
hands employed clearing up decks so ends

WB



Cruising of the Galapagos Islands September 1850

Thursday September the 26 First Part pleasant all hands employed clearing up decks and boylng at 6 AM the water mill and latter parts, pleasant employed boylng and clearing up decks firebacks in sight. Lat by obs 11 1/4 South Long by chro 92 1/2 West.

Friday September the 27 First Part pleasant with light trades heading N E by E employed boylng and other ships duty 3 sails in sight at 6 AM recd ship to S W by S middle and latter parts pleasant all hands employed boylng at 10 AM finished boylng employed clearing up decks & ends. Lat by obs 15 South Long by chro 92 1/2 West.

Saturday September the 28 First Part Pleasant heading E by S employed clearing up decks 2 sails in sight middle and latter parts Pleasant heading S W by W employed in ships duty and repairing the worst boat two sails in sight under all sail. Lat by obs 1 1/2 South Long by chro 91 50 West.

Sunday September the 29 First Part light trades heading E by N employed in ships duty at 4 1/2 PM spoke the Pantheon of New Bedford North 11 months 400 sperm middle and latter parts pleasant heading to S W and E N E employed in ships duty firebacks and 4 sails in sight & ends.

Monday September the 30. First Part Pleasant heading S W by S employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight commenced breaking out the hatch way to stow down oil employed coopersing oil & ends.

Tuesday October the 1 First Part light trades heading S S W all hands employed stowing down oil firebacks in sight at sunset recd ship to N E by E middle and latter parts Pleasant heading S S W and E N E employed stowing off fore and main hold and other ships duty 6 sails in sight under all sail & ends.

Remarks Board Barque Edward of Bedford

Wednesday October the 2 First Part Pleasant employ'd clearing
up decks and other ships duty 6 sails in sight
heaving E by S middle and latter Parts fine weather
employ'd in ships duty 10 sails in sight so ends

Thursday October the 3 First Part Pleasant employ'd in ships
duty 6 sails in sight at 1 P M spoke the Bark John
A Rob Wrenpancy 11 months 130 of sperm middle
and latter Parts Pleasant heaving S by W by W and
E by N employ'd in ships duty 8 sails in sight so ends
Lat by act 45 miles South
Long by act 91 1/2 West

Friday October the 4 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heaving E by S employ'd in ships duty at 4 P M
voord ships to S by W middle and latter Parts pleas-
ant with light trades heaving off and on the
land employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight

Saturday October the 5 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heaving E by S and S by W employ'd
in ships duty 6 sails in sight but no whales
is and in hopes tomorrow to do better than to
day middle and latter Part fine weather and
light trades heaving off and on the land em-
ploy'd in ships duty 6 sails in sight so ends

Sunday October the 6 First Part Pleasant employ'd in
ships duty at 1 P M spoke the ship superior
of N Bedford Luce 11 months 400 sperm
middle and latter parts fine weather employ'd
in ships duty 4 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 19 miles S Long by obs 91 1/2 West

Monday October the 7 First part fine weather and light
trades employ'd in ships nothing in sight
middle and latter Part light trades at day
kept off E N E employ'd in ships duty 3 sails
in sight under all sail so ends

59

To Cruise off the Galapagos Islands October 1850

Tuesday October the 8 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering N.E. employed in ships duty so
and middle part steering N.E. by E latter part strong
trades heading E employed in ships duty so and
Lat by obs 1° 12 South Long by act 90° 56 West

Wednesday October the 9 First Part Brisk trades heading E by S
employed in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail middle part strong Trades heading E latter
part the same heading E & E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight find the light sails
Lat by obs 1° 00 S Long by obs 88° 51 West

Thursday October the 10 First Part strong trades heading
E & E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts strong trade heading
E employed in ships duty forebarks in sight so and
Lat by obs 1° 16 North Long by obs 87° 54 West

Friday October the 11 First Part pleasant with brisk
trades heading E employed in ships duty forebarks
in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts strong Trades heading E by S at 10 still rose a school
of whales lower 3 boats struck and the line parties
employed in ships duty under all sail so and
Lat by act 1° 18 North Long by act 86° 56 West

Saturday October the 12 First Part strong Trades heading
E by S employed in ships duty saw breackers
at sunset 2 kept the topsails middle and
latter parts strong trades heading E by E and W by S
W employed in ships duty nothing in sight so and
Lat by obs 32 miles N Long by obs 86° 13 West

Sunday October the 13 First Part strong Trades heading
E & E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
rain squalls middle and latter parts strong
trades heading E & E employed in ships duty
under all sail nothing in sight so and
Lat by obs 14 miles N Long by obs West

Remarks Board *Burges* Edward of *Vineyard*

Monday October the 14 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E & S employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts light trades heading E by S employed in
in coopers cask for water nothing in
sight. No observation.

Tuesday October the 15 First Part light trades heading
E by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter parts
light trades heading E by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 1° 08 South Long by chro 83° 40 West

Wednesday October the 16 First Part light trades
heading SE employed in ships duty forebacks
in sight middle and latter parts fine weather
heading E & S fore the light sails employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 08 South Long by chro 82° 00 West

Thursday October the 17 First Part pleasant with
light trades heading SE employed in ships
duty one sail and forebacks in sight
middle and latter part fine weather heading E & S
employed in ships duty 3 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3° 19 South

Friday October the 18 First Part pleasant steering E by S
at 3 PM got the chains up and the anchors off
the bows at 5 came to in 5 fathoms middle
middle and latter parts fine weather at 6 AM
sent in a raft for water employed in stowing
casks for water and other ships duty so ends

Saturday October the 19 First Part fine weather at 1 PM
came off with a raft of water employed in
stowing it down Edward Conners and George
Whelan came off in two boats middle and latter
parts pleasant at 4 AM sent a raft over
shore employed in stowing water so ends

Towards Tomber October 1850

Sunday October the 20 First Part fine weather at 4 P.M. came off with a raft of water employed in various jobs about ship middle and latter parts pleasant at 7 o'clock one watch went on shore so ends

Monday October the 21 First Part pleasant one watch on shore middle and latter part the same employed stowing water and getting off wood so ends

Tuesday October the 22 First Part Pleasant employed in getting off wood middle and latter parts the same at 12 o'clock the watch came on board so ends

Wednesday October the 23 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M. the watch went on shore employed in getting off wood and stowing it away middle and latter parts fine weather at 6 o'clock sent in for wood employed in getting potatoes and wood so ends watch on shore

Thursday October the 24 First Part Pleasant employed in getting wood and potatoes and other ships duty middle and latter part Pleasant at 7 o'clock 37 Barrels of potatoes and sent two boats in for wood employed in stowing away the wood and potatoes one watch on shore on liberty so ends

Friday October the 25 First Part Pleasant at 2 P.M. sent two boats in for wood employed in stowing wood and other ships duty middle and latter parts fine weather employed in getting off wood and potatoes and other ships duty so ends

Saturday October the 26 First Part fine weather employed in ships duty at 6 P.M. the watch came off except Thomas he was absent middle and latter part fine weather at 5 o'clock sent a boat in for pumpkins and bananas at 10 came off employed in ships duty all hands on board

Remarks Board Burye Edward of New Bedford

Sunday October the 27 First Part fine weather employ
in clearing up for sea at 5 took the anchor
at 6 the capt came along side employ beating
out dried one man mickle and latter parts
light ayres and many employ in ships duty
Lat by obs 3° 25 South Long by chro 80° 42 West

Monday October the 28 First Part light trades heading N by N
employ getting the anchors on the bows
nothing in sight mickle and latter parts fine
weather at daylight run the chains below and took
the bow boat in and painted over one steamer in
Lat by obs 2° 40 S Long by chro 82° 00 W

Tuesday October the 29 First Part light trades heading
W by S employ in ships duty finbacks in
sight mickle and latter parts pleasant
steering W by S employ in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 2° 53 South Long by chro 82° 00 West

Wednesday October the 30 First Part brisk trades steering
W by S employ in ships duty blackfish in
sight mickle and latter parts fine weather
steering W by S employ in ships duty and
fitting the bow boat nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 32 South Long by chro 80° 25 W

Thursday October the 31 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering W by S employ in ships duty
one sail in sight mickle and latter parts
light trades heading W at 10 to the lower
back and kild a blackfish so much
Lat by act 2° 30 South Long by act 88° 00 W

Friday November the 1 First Part light trades heading
W employ clearing up decks and other ships
duty nothing in sight mickle and latter
parts fine weather and light trades heading W
by N employ in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 35 S Long by chro

Journal of the off shore October 1850

Saturday November the 2 First Part light Trades heading
W by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter Parts light
trades steering W by N employed sitting a crew
boat and other ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 20 South Long by chro 91° 04 West

Sunday November the 3 First Part light trades steering N
employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter Parts fine weather and light trades
steering N by W employed in ships duty nothing in
Lat by obs 1° 47 South Long by chro 91° 34 West

Monday November the 4 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering N employed in ships duty at sun
left to heading S by W both head baring N did
once 30 miles nothing in sight middle and latter
Parts light trades steering S by W employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 2° 10 South Long by act 92° 20 West

Tuesday November the 5 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M.
saw blackfish lowered and struck and kilc
one employed in ships duty one sail in sight
middle and latter Parts Pleasant with light
trades steering S by W employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 2° 28 South Long by chro 94° 32 West

Wednesday November the 6 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering S by W employed in ships duty fine
backs in sight middle and latter Parts fine
weather and light trades steering S by W empl
ployed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 17 South Long by act 96° 00 West

Thursday November the 7 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades steering S by W employed in ships duty fine
backs in sight middle and latter Parts
brisk trades steering S by W employed in
ships duty fine backs and humpbacks in sight
Lat by obs 4° 00 S Long by chro 98° 00 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday November the 8 First Part Brisk Trades steering
I W employ in ships duty forebacks in sight at
sunset & reef the topsails mainsail and spanker
middle and latter Parts strong trades steering W
I W employ in ships duty forebacks in sight
Lat by obs 5°15 South Long by chro 99°50 West

Saturday November the 9 First Part Brisk Trades steering
W by W at 6 AM spoke the George and Susan
a cutting saw a large shoal young quick to wind
ward left to heading S middle part light air
at 3 AM were ships to NE latter Parts the same
employ in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4°45 South Long by chro 100°11 West

Sunday November the 10 First Part Pleasant heading
NE employ in ships duty blackfish in sight
at sunset were ships to S and shortened sail
middle and latter Parts Pleasant heading S
employ in ships duty forebacks in sight
at 11 AM were ship to NE or S ends
Lat by obs 5°04 S Long by chro 100°26 West

Monday November the 11 First Part Pleasant heading N
E employ in ships duty forebacks in sight
at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part
Pleasant heading S W employ landing fore
and main topsail forebacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4°44 S Long by chro 100°55 West

Tuesday November the 12 First Part Pleasant heading S
W by S employ in ships duty one sail and
forebacks in sight at sunset shortened sail
middle and latter part Pleasant at 4 AM
kept off N N W employ repairing main topsail
forebacks and one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5°09 S Long by act 101°30 West

Wednesday November the 13 First part pleasant steering N W
employ repairing main topsail at sunset short
ened sail and left to heading N E middle and
latter parts Pleasant steering W by W employ
in ships duty forebacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4°59 S Long by chro 103°14 West

To Cruise On off Shore New England 1850

Thursday November the 14 First Part fine weather steering

W S W employed in ships duty forebacks and
one sail in night middle and latter parts

pleasant at Daylight kept off W S W

employed in ships duty 2 miles in sight so ends
Lat by obs 44° 45' South Long by chro 104° 14' West

Friday November the 15 First Part Pleasant steering W S W

W employed in ships duty at 3 P.M. saw sperm whale
lowered 3 boats at 5 P.M. returned to the ships middle

and latter parts squally and light trades heading
E S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight

sun obscure

Saturday November the 16 First Part fine weather heading

S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset shortened sail and veered ships to N E

middle and latter parts fine weather and light trades
steering N W by N employed in ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 44° 05' South Long by chro 104° 46' West

Sunday November the 17 First Part fine weather and light

trades heading S S W employed in ships duty
forebacks in sight at sunset shortened sail for the

night middle and latter parts fine weather and
light trades at Daylight steered S W employed

in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
No observation

Monday November the 18 First Part light trades steering

N W by N employed in ships duty forebacks
in sight at sundown kept to N E by E middle and

latter parts fine weather steering W S W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail

Lat by obs 44° 44' South Long by chro 107° 05' West

Tuesday November the 19 First Part brisk trades steering N

W by W employed in ships duty forebacks in sight
at sunset shortened sail and kept to the S S W

middle part strong trades heading S S W latter
part fine weather steering N W by W employed

in ships duty forebacks in sight so ends

Lat by obs 44° 40' South Long by chro 107° 50' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday November the 20 First Part Brisk trades steering N
W by W employe in ships duty forebacks in sight
at sunset shortened sail and left to the S W
much and latter Part Brisk Trades steering S W
employe in ships duty one sail and forebacks in sight
Lat by obs 4° 33' S Long by chro 109° 32' West

Thursday November the 21 First Part Pleasant with Brisk trades
steering S W employe in ships duty one sail in sight
at sunset shortened sail heading S much and
latter Part strong trades steering S W employe
laid fitting cutlines blocks and other ships
duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 04' S Long by act 110° 00' West

Friday November the 22 First Part strong trades steering
N employe in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset 2 reefed the topsail and left
to the N E much and latter Part Pleasant at
6 A M kept off S W employe in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 34' South Long by chro 111° 11' West

Saturday November the 23 First Part strong trades steering S W
employe in ships duty nothing in sight at sun
down left to heading S shortened sail much and
latter part strong trades at 1 P M recd ship
to N E at 6 A M heading N employe in ships duty
Lat by obs 4° 46' South Long by chro 111° 45' West

Saturday November the 24 First Part strong trades steering N
at 3 P M rose braces employe in ships duty
at sunset shortened sail left to the wind S E
much and latter Part Pleasant at daylight recd
ship to S latter part steering S W employe in
ships duty forebacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 31' South Long by chro 111° 56' West

Sunday November the 25 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S W employe in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail much
and latter Part Pleasant at 1 P M recd ship
to N E at daylight steered N W by N employe in
ships duty
Lat by obs 4° 46' S Long by chro 112° 24' West

To Cruise on the off Shore November 1850

Tuesday November 26 First Part Pleasant with light Trades steering N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight except several pieces of ice at sunset shortened sail and left to N E made and latter Part pleasant at daylight kept off S W by W employed in ships duty Lat by obs 4° 08 South Long by chro 113° 03 West

Wednesday November 27 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades steering S W by S employed in ships duty pinbacks in sight at sunset shortened sail left to heading S made and latter Part fine weather and strong Trades at 4 A M split the job employed repairing it nothing in sight under 2 reefed Topsails Lat by obs 4° 40 South Long by chro 114° 03 West

Thursday November 28 First Part strong Trades steering N W employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset left to the wind heading S employed made and latter Part strong Trades at daylight were ship to N E at 11 till spoke the interior of new bedford 12 months out 400 spinn 40 ends Lat by obs 5° 00 S Long by chro 113° 56 West

Friday November 29 First Part brisk Trades heading S S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail heading S made and latter parts pleasant at daylight stood S W employed in ships duty Porpoises and one seal in sight No observation

Saturday November 30 First Part light Trades and pleasant steering W S W employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight at sunset shortened sail and left to the N E made and latter Part Pleasant at 10 A M tacked ship to S nothing in sight ends Lat by obs 4° 21 South Long by chro 116° 32 West

Sunday December 1 First Part Pleasant heading S by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight made and latter Part Pleasant at daylight tacked ship to N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail 40 ends Lat by obs 4° 53 S Long by chro 116° 28 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Monday December the 2 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades

heading N^E employed in ships duty forebacks and
one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail for the
night m^ode and latter Part Pleasant heading to

S at 10 bells wore ship to N^E nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4⁰⁰ South Long by acct 116²⁵ West

Tuesday December the 3 First Part Pleasant with brisk

Trades heading N^E by N employed in ships duty
one sail in sight at sunset shortened sail for the
night m^ode and latter Part Pleasant with
light Trades heading N^E by N employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 2⁴³ South Long by acct 115⁴⁸ West

Wednesday December the 4 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades heading N^E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset wore ship to S
S W m^ode and latter Part fine weather
heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 3⁰¹ S Long by acct 115⁵⁵ West

Thursday December the 5 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading S S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail
m^ode and latter Part Pleasant with light
Trades heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing in

Lat by obs 4⁰⁰ South Long by acct 117¹⁴ W sight

Friday December the 6 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades heading S S W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight at sunset fired the
light sails m^ode and latter Part Pleasant
heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing
in sight but a turtle under all sail

Lat by obs 5²⁰ S Long by acct 117³⁰ West

Saturday December the 7 First Part Pleasant with

light Trades heading S by W employed in
ships duty at sunset fired the light sails
m^ode and latter Part Pleasant heading
S employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 6³⁸ S Long by acct 118³⁰ West

On Off There December 1850

Sunday December The 8 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heading I employ in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset furl the light sails and single reef
the topsails middle and latter parts Pleasant with
light trades heading I by E employ in ships duty nothing
Lat by obs 7^m 55 South Long by act 118^m 30 West

Monday December the 9 First Part Pleasant heading I by E
employ in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail at sunset tack's ship to N E by N middle
and latter parts Pleasant with light trades
heading N by E & E employ in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8^m 21 S Long by chro 118^m 31 West

Tuesday December The 10 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N N E employ in ships duty
one sail in sight heading to the I by E middle
and latter Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading
N N E employ in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 6^m 02 South Long by chro 118^m 20 West

Wednesday December The 11 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading N E by N employ in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset single reef the topsails middle
and latter parts strong trades and squally with
rain heading N E by N employ in ships duty
nothing in sight Long by Instance 117^m 26 West
Lat by chro 4^m 57 South Long by chro 117^m 48 West

Thursday December 12 First Part brisk trades heading
N E by N employ in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset 2 reef the topsails middle
and latter parts Pleasant with brisk trades heading
N E E N employ in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3^m 44 South Long by act 117^m 00 West

Friday December the 13 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading N E E employ in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset furl the light sails middle
and latter Part fine weather heading N E
by E employ in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2^m 57 South Long by chro 116^m 23 W

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Saturday December the 14 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N E by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight mid'de and latter Part strong Trades
heading N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 00' S Long by acct 116° 30' West

Sunday December the 15 First Part brisk trades head-
ing N E by E employed in ships duty porpoises
in sight mid'de and latter Part brisk trades
and squally heading to the E N E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail so ends Porpoises in sight
Lat by obs 1° 13' S Long by acct 116° 43' West

Monday December the 16 First Part strong trades and
squally at 3 fathoms the light sail heading
N E by E employed in ships duty ~~spilbeck~~
in sight mid'de and latter Part strong
trades heading N E by E employed in ships duty
blackfish and porpoises in sight so ends
Lat by obs 39 miles S Long by acct 115° 00' West

Tuesday December the 17 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading E N E employed in ships duty
blackfish in sight mid'de and latter Part
pleasant heading E N E employed in ships duty
under all sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 18 miles S Long by acct 114° 54' West

Wednesday December the 18 First Part Pleasant with
brisk trades heading S by W employed in
ships duty one fin back in sight mid'de
and latter Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing
Lat by obs 1° 32' South Long by acct 115° 10' West

Thursday December the 19 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight mid'de and latter
Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading
S by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 49' S Long by acct 116° 30' West

On Off Shore December 1850

Friday December the 20 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S by E. employed in ships duty
at sunset double reefed the topsails middle
and latter parts strong trades at daylight kept off S by E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 4 "20 S Long by chro 117 "40 West

Saturday December the 21 First Part strong trades steering
S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset double reefed the topsails left to
heading S middle and latter parts strong
trades at daylight kept off N by W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 4 "48 S Long by chro 118 "23 West

Sunday December the 22 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades steering N by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset 2 reefed the topsails
and left to heading S middle and latter parts
strong trades at daylight kept off N by W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 4 "14 S Long by act 119 "20 West

Monday December the 23 First Part brisk trades steering N
by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset double reefed the topsails and left to
heading S middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight
steered S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 4 "21 S Long by chro 120 "40 West

Tuesday December the 24 First Part Pleasant steering S by W
at 1 PM veered ship to N employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset furled the light sails
and veered ship to S middle and latter parts Pleas-
ant at daylight steered S by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 4 "52 South Long by act 121 "30 West

Wednesday December the 25 First Part Pleasant with light tra-
des at 1 PM veered ship to N by W employed in ships duty nothing
in sight at sunset furled the light sails and steered N by W
middle and latter parts Pleasant at daylight steered
S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 4 "32 South Long by chro 112 "35 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday December the 26 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M.

veered ship to N.N.W. employed in ship's duty
nothing in sight at sunset fired the light sails
steering N by W. middle and latter parts strong
trades at daylight kept off S.S.W. employed
in ship's duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3°33 South Long by act 123°20 W

Friday December the 27 First Part Brisk Trades steering

S.S.W. employed in ship's duty saw a piece of squid
at sunset 2 reefed the topsails and kept to
heaving S middle and latter parts strong trades
heaving to S.S.W. at daylight stood N.W. by N at 11^{1/2} saw breaches
at 12 till they proved to be a shoal of sperm whales so ends.

Saturday December the 28 First Part strong Trades at 12 A.M.

launched 3 boats struck and lost 2 lives at 3
P.M. the boats came a long side kept off S.W.
at sunset 2 reefed the topsails kept to heaving S
middle and latter parts strong trades at 3 A.M. veered
ship to N.W. employed in ship's duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4°02 South Long by chro 124°34 West

Sunday December the 29 First Part Pleasant heaving N.W.

employed in ship's duty nothing in sight at sunset
veered ship to S.S.E. middle and latter parts pleasant
heaving S by E employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight under topsails and courses so ends
Lat by obs 4°39 South Long by chro 125°04 West

Monday December the 30 First Part Pleasant at 12 A.M.

veered ship to N.N.E. employed in ship's duty
nothing in sight at sunset 2 reefed the top
sails and fired the mainsail middle and latter
parts pleasant at daylight veered ship to S.S.E.
employed in ship's duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4°35 South Long by act 125°20 W

Tuesday December the 31 First Part Pleasant at 2 P.M.

veered ship to N.N.E. employed in ship's duty
saw breaches at sunset 2 reefed the topsails
middle and latter parts pleasant heaving N.N.E.
employed in ship's duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3°31 South Long by chro 125°24 West

On Off Shore January 1851 3

Wednesday January the 1 First Part Pleasant at 3 P.M.
tacked ship to S.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset reefed the topsails
middle and latter Parts Pleasant heading S.E. by S
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 4° 13 South Long by chro 125° 43 West

Thursday January the 2 First Part Pleasant heading S.E. by E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail at sunset 2 reefed the topsails and
reefed ship to N.N.E. middle and latter parts pleas
ant at daylight stood N at 10 A.M. rose whales and
lowered 3 at 12 boats still chasing the whales so ends
Leat by act 3° 50 South Long by act 125° 50 West

Friday January the 3 First Part Pleasant the boats off
chasing at 3 P.M. the boats came along side
the whales still in sight but could not strike
at sunset reefed the topsails heading S.E. by E i hope
we shall do better ~~next~~ time middle and latter parts strong
trades at 10 P.M. reefed ship to N.E. by S employed in ships duty so ends
Leat by obs 3° 31 South Long by chro 126° 05 West

Saturday January the 4 First Part strong trades heading N.E.
by E employed in ships duty saw breckes at sunset
2 reefed the topsails middle ^{and latter} parts strong trades
at daylight reefed ship to S.E. by S employed in
ships duty saw breckes single reefed the topsails so ends
Leat by obs 3° 05 S Long by chro 126° 02 West

Sunday January the 5 First Part strong trades heading
S.E. by S employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset 2 reefed the topsails middle and
latter Parts strong trades at daylight reefed ship
to N.N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 3° 40 South Long by chro 126° 30 West

Monday January the 6 First Part Pleasant and fine weather
heading N.E. by E employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. tacked
ship to S.E. by S nothing in sight middle and latter
Parts strong trades at 4 A.M. tacked ship to
N.N.E. employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 3° 59 South Long by chro 126° 39 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday January the 7 First Part Pleasant heading to
NNE employed in ships duty forebacks in sight
at sunset furl'd the light sails mid'de
and latter Part pleasant at daylight were ship
to SE by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 26 South Long by acct 126° 40 West

Wednesday January the 8 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SE by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail mid'de
and latter Part Pleasant at 4 AM tack'd
ship to N by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 06 South Long by chro 126° 41 West

Thursday January the 9 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades heading NE employed in ships duty nothing
in sight mid'de and latter Part brisk trades
heading NE employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under topsails and courses so ends
Lat by obs 2° 53 South Long by acct 126° 35 W

Friday January the 10 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading NE employed in ships duty nothing
in sight at sunset tack'd ship to S by E mid'de
and latter Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading S by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 16 South Long by chro 126° 41 West

Saturday January the 11 First Part Pleasant with mod
erate trades heading S by E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight sight except the topsail
mid'de and latter Part Pleasant heading NE at
4 AM tack'd ship and steer'd NW by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 48 South Long by acct 126° 50 West

Sunday January the 12 First Part Pleasant at 1 PM wear'd
ship to S employed in ships duty nothing in sight
so ends mid'de and latter Part Pleasant at daylight
wear'd ship and steer'd N by W employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 4° 08 South Long by chro 127° 51 West

On Off Shore January 1851

Monday January the 13 First Part Pleasant steering N by E

employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset
under ship to S and 2 reefed the topsails middle
and latter parts pleasant heading to S by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 4° 29' South Long by chro 128° 40' West

Tuesday January the 14 First Part Pleasant with light trades

heading S employed in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts strong trades
heading S and S by E at 8 at 10 at sunset the
fly S by E and 2 reefed the topsails employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 5° 54' S Long by act 128° 50' West

Wednesday January the 15 First Part Pleasant heading

S by E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under single reefed the topsails middle
and latter parts Pleasant heading S by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 7° 28' South Long by chro 130° 00' West

Thursday January the 16 First Part Brisk Trades heading

S by E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail middle and latter
parts Brisk Trades heading S by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail

Lat by obs 9° 07' S Long by chro 129° 57' West

Friday January the 17 First Part moderate Trades and spec

ally with rain heading S by E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts strong Trades heading S under double reefed
topsails employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 10° 51' South Long by chro 130° 00' West

Saturday January the 18 First Part strong Trades heading

S by E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts brisk Trades
heading S by E employed in ships duty
under all sail nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 12° 23' South Long by chro 130° 17' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday January the 19 First Part Light Trades and squ

alls of rain employd in ships duty heading S
nothing in sight middle and latter Parts Pleas
ant with light Trades heading S by E employd
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 13° 56 South Long by chro 130° 18 W

Monday January the 20 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades steering S by E employd in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter Parts fine
weather and pleasant Trades steering S by E
employd in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 15° 56 South Long by chro 129° 51 West

Tuesday January the 21 First Part Pleasant with brisk

Trades steering S by E employd in ships duty noth
ing in sight under all sail middle and latter
Parts pleasant with light Trades steering S by E
employd in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 17° 52 South Long by chro 128° 44 W

Wednesday January the 22 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades steering S by E employd painting star
board boat and the iron work about ship
middle and latter Parts Pleasant with light
Trades steering S by E employd setting up topsides
back stays and painting ship nothing in sight

Lat by obs 19° 19 South Long by chro 129° 54 West

Thursday January the 23 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades steering S by E employd painting ship
and other ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
Trades steering S by E employd in ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 20° 49 South Long by chro 129° 50 West

Friday January the 24 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades steering S by E employd in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter Parts Pleasant with
light Trades steering S by E employd in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail

Lat by obs 22° 13 South Long by chro 130° 07 West

Bound for Pitcairns Island January 1851

Saturday January 25 First Part light Trades and ^{out} pleasant weather steering S by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter part pleasant with light breeze steering S by E employed in ships duty Lat by obs 23° 32' South Long by obs 130° 03' West

Sunday January the 26 First Part light Trades and pleasant steering S W by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset 2 sent the topsail and left the main heading E. S. E the main yard aback middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight steered S W by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends Lat by obs 24° 15' South Long by obs 130° 40' West

Monday January the 27 First Part Pleasant steering N N W at 2 AM one sail in sight at 3 saw the land employed in ships duty at sundown fired the light sails the land bearing S by E distance 35 miles middle and latter part pleasant at 8 AM the Capt went on shore employed standing off and on Lat by obs 25° 02' South Long by obs 130° 16' West

Tuesday January the 28 First Part pleasant at 3 the boat came off with wood at 4 sent 2 boats in for wood at 4 1/2 came off set the weather heading to S W by S middle and latter part squally with rain wind from S & all sent two boats for wood & sails

Wednesday January the 29 First Part pleasant at 1 PM the Capt came off with fruit at 4 PM got all on board and left the island steering N E by E middle and latter Part pleasant with brisk trades steering N E employed felling main topmast staysail and other ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends No observations

Thursday January the 30 First Part pleasant with light Trades heading N E by N employed felling and bending main topmast staysail and other ships duty middle and latter Part strong trades heading N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends No observation

Remarks Board *Buque Edward of New Bedford*

Friday January the 31 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading NNE employed in ships
Duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
brisk trades heading NNE employed in ships Duty
under all sail nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 21° 10' South Long by acct 128° 00' West

Saturday February the 1 First Part brisk Trades heading
NNE by N employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter parts pleas
ant with light ayres heading NNE
employed in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 19° 48' South Long by chro 126° 00' West

Sunday February the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres employed in ships Duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts squally with
rain at 9 AM saw blackfish towed 3 boats and
caught 4 at 12 took them to the ship so ends
no observation

Monday February the 3 first Part light ayres employed
clearing up decks nothing in sight heading
N middle and latter parts light variables
winds employed mending blubber and other
ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 18° 42' S Long by acct 125° West

Tuesday February the 4 First part light ayres and
variable employed in various jobs about
ship nothing in sight middle and latter parts
squally with rain at daylight commenced boyling
at 10 AM coold down the works wind from
SW to NW steering NNE by E heavy squalls of rain
No observations

Wednesday February the 5 First part squally variable winds
from SW to NE finished boyling employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts squally and rainy at 8 AM had a heavy
squall from SW employed in ships Duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 17° 12' South Long by acct 125° 10' W

Towards the Off Shore February 1851
Thursday February the 6 First Part Light ayres and squally

with rain employd in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail make and latter parts
strong trades and squally heading N by W employ
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 16 " 22 S Long by chro 126 " 15 West

Friday February the 7 First part strong trades and squally
employd in ships duty at 6 PM rose a shoal
of whales it was to late to lower shorten
sail for the night at 9 PM were ship to S S E
middle and latter parts pleasant at Daylight made
sail at 8 AM were ship to N N E employd in ships duty
Leat by obs 15 " 53 South Long by chro 126 " 54 West

Saturday February the 8 First Part Pleasant heading
to N N E employd in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail make and latter parts
pleasant heading N by E employd in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 14 " 38 South Long by act 127 " 00 West

Sunday February the 9 First Part Pleasant heading N by E
employd in ships duty at 1 PM rose a shoal of wh
ales at 2 lowered 3 boats struck and kild two
at 5 took them to the ship and cooke the porthe
night make and latter parts pleasant at Daylight commenced cut
ting at 8 AM finished all hands employd clearing up decks
Leat by obs 14 " 16 S Long by chro 126 " 38 West

Monday February the 10 First Part Pleasant all hands emp
loyd boyling and clearing up decks nothing in
sight make and latter parts pleasant with light
ayres at Daylight were ship to N N E at 8 AM
finished boyling employd clearing up decks not
in sight under all sails so ends
Leat by obs 14 " 38 S Long by act 126 " 20 West

Tuesday February the 11 First Part Brisk Trades heading
N by W employd in ships duty nothing in sight
make and latter parts strong trades heading
N E employd in ships duty find the light
sails nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 12 " 44 S Long by act 126 " 30 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday February the 12 First Part Brisk Trades heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under topsails and courses middle and latter parts strong trades heading NNE under 2 reef topsails employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 11° 15 South Long by act 126° 25 West

Thursday February the 13 First Part strong Trades heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong trades heading N by E at 10 AM rose a shoal of whales lower 3 boats struck 3 and killed them but lost one by having foul line boats still off after the whales
Lat by obs 4° 36 South Long by chro 126° 22 West

Friday February the 14 First Part strong Trades heading N by E at 1 PM took the whales to the ship at 2 commenced cutting at sundown finished and set the watch heading to SSE at daylight moved ship to N by E employed clearing the decks and boiling nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 9° 44 South Long by chro 126° 30 West

Saturday February the 15 First Part Brisk Trades heading N by E employed boiling and other ships duty none sail in sight middle and latter parts strong trades heading N by E at 5 AM finished boiling employed clearing up decks nothing in sight
Lat by obs 8° 39 South Long by act 126° 35 West

Sunday February the 16 First Part Brisk Trades heading N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under double reef topsails middle and latter parts Brisk Trades heading NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 7° 14 South Long by chro 126° 20 West

Monday February the 17 First Part Pleasant with Brisk Trades heading NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight under 2 reef topsails middle and latter parts Pleasant heading NNE employed coopersing oil and other ships duty nothing in sight under reef topsails so ends
Lat by obs 5° 49 South Long by chro 125° 55 West

Towards the Off. Shore. And Leave February 1851

Tuesday February the 18 First Part Pleasant with moderate
Trades heading NNE employed in coopersing oil
nothing in sight so ends middle and latter
parts pleasant heading NNE at daylight comm
enced breaking out the main hatch way for
stowing oil nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 41° 35 South Long by act 125° 40 West

Wednesday February the 19 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades heading NNE by S employed stowing oil
at 4 P.M. finished nothing in sight middle
and latter parts Pleasant heading NE employed in ships
Duty the cooper employed repairing casks for oil

Thursday February the 20 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M. lashed
Lat by obs 41° 35 South Long by obs 126° 00 West

Thursday February the 20 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M. lashed
ship to S by W employed in ships Duty nothing
in sight at sundown shortened sail for the night
middle and latter parts strong Trades and squally at
daylight recored ship to NE employed in ships Duty so ends
Lat by obs 41° 08 South Long by act 126° 20 West

Friday February the 21 First Part strong Trades and squally
with rain heading NE by S employed in ships
Duty cooper employed fitting cask nothing in
sight middle and latter parts strong Trades
and squally heading NE by S employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 45 South Long by obs 126° 28 West

Saturday February the 22 First Part squally with rain head
ing N by E employed in ships Duty one finback
in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with
light Trades heading NNE employed in ships
Duty cooper employed fitting casks finbacks in sight
Lat by obs 1° 33 South Long by act 126° 35 West

Sunday February the 23 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades heading NE employed in ships Duty
finbacks in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light Trades heading NE by S
employed in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 46 miles S Long by obs 126° 24 West

Remarks Boat Purser Edward of New Bedford

Monday February the 24 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N E by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight at sunset fell the light sails
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
trades at daylight steered N employed in ships
duty blackfish in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 4 miles N Long by chro 126 " 24 West

Tuesday February the 25 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering N employed in ships duty nothing
in sight at sunset were ship to S by E middle
and latter parts pleasant at daylight steered S W employed
breaking out the after hole at 9 still rose whales going quick to
windward lowered 3 boats but did not strike
Lat by obs 26 mile S Long by chro 127 " 41 West

Wednesday February the 26 First Part Pleasant heading S at 2 P.M.

L.B hooked ship to N N E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight so ends middle and latter parts pleasant
at daylight rose whales at 4 lowered 3 boats at
B.B 12 still struck and killed 2 so ends boats off
Lat by obs 12 miles S Long by act 128 " 30 West

Thursday February the 27 First Part pleasant employed bea-
ting to windward for little whales at 3 1/2 and
4 1/2 P.M. took them to the ship at 5 hooked on
and cut them one in and set the watch at day
hooked on at 8 still finished cutting all hands
employed clearing up decks one sail in sight
Lat by obs 126 South Long by chro 129 " 13 West

Friday February the 28 First Part pleasant heading to

N N E with light trades all hands employed
boiling and clearing up decks nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
heading N N E employed boiling nothing in sight
Lat by obs 106 South Long by chro 129 " 55 West

Saturday March the 1 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N N E all hands employed in ship
duty and boiling at 5 P.M. finished boiling middle
and latter parts pleasant with light trades
heading N E employed in ships duty porpoises in
sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 33 miles S Long by chro 130 " 17 West

To Cruise On The Line March 1851

Sunday March the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades heading N E by N employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter part pleasant
with light trades heading N E by N employed in
ships duty blackfish in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 10 miles N Long by chro 131° 08 West

Monday March the 3 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades heading S by E employed in ships duty
finbacks in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant heading S by E at daylight all hands
employed breaking out and coopersing oil nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 1° 33 South Long by chro 131° 58 West

Tuesday March the 4 First Part pleasant at 1 P.M. went
ship to NNE all hands employed stowing down
oil at 5½ finished nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant employed in breaking out hooks
and other ships duty finbacks in sight under all sail
heading S S E so ends
Lat by obs 1° 24 South Long by chro 132° 31 West

Wednesday March the 5 First Part pleasant with light
Trades heading S by E employed breaking out ^{at} 5½
at 5½ P.M. rose whales lowered two boats but did
not strike at & returned to the ship heading NNE
middle and latter parts light airs heading N E employed in ^{duty} ships
Lat by obs 1° 27 South Long by chro 133° 01 West

Thursday March the 6 First Part Pleasant with light Trades
heading E N E employed setting up cask for oil
blackfish in sight under all sail middle and
latter parts light airs at 4 P.M. went ship to S S E
at 8 P.M. tacked ship to N E employed fitting the
fore trus and other ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 02 South Long by chro 133° 10 West

Friday March the 7 First Part Pleasant with light Trades
heading N N E employed fitting the fore trus nothing
in sight so ends middle and latter parts pleasant
with light Trades heading N N E employed in ships
Duty current setting W 4 knot per our so ends
Lat by obs 0° 00 Long by chro 133° 40 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Saturday March the 8 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N by N employed in ships duty at 6
PM tacked ship to S by E middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades heading S by E employ
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 32 miles S Long by chro 134° 40' West

Sunday March the 9 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heading S by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter part light trades and
squally with rain heading S by E with a strong
current to the Wward on the line employed
in ships duty pinbacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 31' South Long by chro 135° 10' W

Monday March the 10 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter part
light trades and squally with rain heading S
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 31' South Long by chro 135° 54' W

Tuesday March the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S employed in ships duty nothing
in sight a strong current setting to westward
middle and latter part Pleasant with light
trades heading S S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 47' South Long by chro 136° 36' West

Wednesday March the 12 First Part Pleasant heading S
by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter part light
trades heading S by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 5° 29' South Long by chro 137° 00' W

Thursday March the 13 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter part
squally at 10 PM tacked ship to N by E at daylight
reved ship to S by E employed in ships duty held
the light sails nothing in sight so ends
No observations

Cruising on the Line March 1851

Friday March the 14 First Part squally and very wild
the light sails employ'd in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant with baff-
ling winds heading from S to N employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 6° 11 South Long by chro 135° 51 West

Saturday March the 15 First Part pleasant with lig-
ht Trades heading N by E employ'd in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter part
pleasant heading SE at 4 till tack'd ship to
N by E employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 11° 48 S Long by chro 136° 30 West

Sunday March the 16 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades and baffling with squalls of rain
heading SE employ'd in ships duty at 5 pm tack'd
ship to N by E middle and latter parts squally with
rain at 12 till tack'd ship to SE employ'd in ships
duty nothing in sight a strong lee current so ends
Lat by obs 5° 16 South Long by chro 136° 45 West

Monday March the 17 First Part light baffling Trades with
squalls of rain fell the light sails nothing in
sight a strong lee current middle and latter
parts strong Trades heading N by E employ'd in ships
duty at 9 till spoke the John at 10 of powder used
Lat by obs 4° 16 South Long by chro 136° 44 West

Tuesday March the 18 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades
heading N by E employ'd in ships duty one
sail in sight so ends middle and latter parts
Pleasant with moderate Trades heading N by E
employ'd in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3° 51 South Long by chro 136° 32 West

Wednesday March the 19 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades heading N by E employ'd in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter parts light
winds and pleasant heading N by E employ'd
in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 53 South Long by chro 136° 22 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday March the 20 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres heading N at 6 P.M. tacked ship to ESE
employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant with a fine breeze
from NNE heading E by S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3⁴¹ South Long by chro 135⁵⁵ West

Friday March the 21 First Part Pleasant with a moderate
breeze from SE heading ESE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades heading SE employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4⁴⁰ S Long by act 135⁴⁸ West

Saturday March the 22 First Part Pleasant heading N
by E at 1 P.M. rose a shoal of whales lowered
3 boats struck and killed one at 5 P.M. took
him to the ship and called him for the night
and ran ship to S by E middle and latter
parts pleasant at daylight commenced cutting at 8
finished all hands employed clearing up decks
Lat by obs 4³² South Long by chro 135³⁸ West

Sunday March the 23 First Part Pleasant heading
NNE employed boyling and other ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant heading NNE at 1 P.M. finished boyling nothing in sight
no observation

Monday March the 24 first Part Pleasant with light
ayres employed in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter parts
pleasant at 1 P.M. tacked ship to SE by E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4⁰⁸ South Long by chro 135²¹ West

Tuesday March the 25 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades at 1 P.M. tacked ship to NNE by E empl
oyd in ships duty middle and latter parts
squally with rain heading NNE employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3⁰⁸ South Long by chro 135¹⁵ West

Cruising On The Line. March 1851

Wednesday March the 26 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres heading N^o employ^d in ships duty nothing
in sight at 5 P.M. weerd ship to S.E. middle
and latter part fine weather wind from N.W.E
heading E employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3rd 12 South Long by obs 134th 56 West

Thursday March the 27 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres heading E & S.E employ^d in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts light ayres
and rainy employ^d in ships duty killers
in sight pleas give us the tracks so we
can get a long sun obscure

Friday March the 28 First Part light ayres and
bustline employ^d in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts light ayres
and squally with rain heading S.E employ^d
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
no observation

Saturday March the 29 First Part light ayres and
rainy heading N.E employ^d in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light ayres from S heading
E & N.E employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail so ends
sun obscure

Sunday March the 30 First Part light ayres and
squalls of rain heading to N.E employ^d in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts light ayres and squally with rain
heading to S.E employ^d in ships duty so ends
no observation

Monday March the 31 First ^{part} heavy squalls and
rainy heading S.E at 5 P.M. fild the light
sails and weerd ship to N.E at 6 P.M. the
topsails middle and latter parts strong trades
heading N.E by 8 at daylight made sail employ^d
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2nd 00 South Long by obs 134th 28 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday April the 1 First Part more moderate heading
NNE employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
but trying hard to get to windward middle
and latter parts squally with rain at 9
at 10 tacked ship to SE employ'd in ships duty
Lat by obs 59 miles South same

Wednesday April the 2 First Part light squalls and
baffling with squalls of rain heading
from SE to NE nothing in sight
middle and latter parts light westerly winds
and a rain storm with a strong westerly
current employ'd in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 1° 03' South Long by obs 134° 44' West

Thursday April the 3 First Part light squalls and
a current setting to S W 3 not for our
employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts light trades heading
SE at 4 at 10 tacked ship to N by E at 10
at 11 rose a shoal of whales going quick to
windward Lat by obs 49 miles S Long by obs 135° 00' W

Friday April the 4 First Part Pleasant heading SE by S
employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight at 6
at 10 tacked ship to NNE middle and latter parts
strong trades at 8 at 10 tacked ship to N by E
employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 51 miles S Long by obs 134° 52' West

Saturday April the 5 First Part strong Trades at
2 at 10 tacked ship to NNE employ'd
in ships duty nothing in sight at 10 light sail north
ing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with brisk Trades heading NNE employ'd
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8 miles S Long by obs 135° 06' West

Sunday April the 6 First part pleasant with brisk
trades heading NNE employ'd in ships
duty finbacks in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading
NE by N employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 26 miles N Long by obs 134° 45' West

J. Wards. The Line. April. 1851

Monday April the 7 First Part pleasant with light trades
heading N^W & employed in ships duty nothing
in sight at 6 AM over ship to S by W^{ind} middle
and latter parts fine weather and calms employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 6 miles N Long by chro 133° 59' West

Tuesday April the 8 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
fine weather and brisk trades heading
S E by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 1° 18' S Long by chro 134° 03' West

Wednesday April the 9 First Part Pleasant with
brisk Trades heading S E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts brisk trades heading S E by E at 8 AM
on rose breaches employed in ships duty nothing
Lat by obs 2° 13' South Long by chro 132° 54' West

Thursday April the 10 First Part brisk trades heading S
E by E employed in ships duty at 3 PM went
the forssail to repair middle and latter parts
fine weather at 10 AM took ship to N
by E employed repairing the forssail and other
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 51' South Long by chro 132° 54'

Friday April the 11 First Part Pleasant heading N
by E employed repairing the forssail at 4 PM
unbent the m topsail to repair at 6 AM took
ship to S E nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant heading N N E at daylight all hands employed
showing down sail at 12 AM finished so ends
Lat by obs 57 miles South Long by chro 133° 17' West

Saturday April the 12 First Part light trades heading
N N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts fine weather and
light trades at 8 AM took ship to S E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 41 miles S Long by chro 133° 10' West

Remarks. Bord. Barque. Edward. of New Bedford
Sunday April the 13 First Part Pleasant with
Light Trades heading S E employe in
ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter part light trades at 12 M tack
ship to N E by N employe in ships duty middle
Lat by obs 1° 01 South Long by chro 133° 03 West

Monday April the 14 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N N E employe in ships
duty nothing in sight at 6 P M beach
ship to S S E middle and latter part
pleasant with light ages employe in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 18 miles South Long by chro 133° 14 West

Tuesday April the 15 First Part Pleasant with
light ages employe in repairing the main ^{sail}
nothing in sight so ends middle and latter
part pleasant with calms nothing in sight
employe repairing the main topsail so ends
Lat by obs 00 00 Long by chro 133° 33 West

Wednesday April the 16 First Part pleasant with calms
nothing in sight under all sail employe in
ships duty middle and latter part pleas-
ant with light trades heading E by S
employe in repairing the spanker nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 13 miles S Long by chro 132° 54 West

Thursday April the 17 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading S E employe in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter part Pleasant with light trades heading
S E by E at 5 P M split the jib employe in
repairing the jib blackish in sight so ends
Lat by obs 54 miles S Long by chro 132° 14 West

Friday April the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S E by E employe in ships duty
at 3 P M bent the jib nothing in sight
middle and latter part pleasant heading S E at 9
P M saw a school of whales, lowered 3 boats at
11 struck and killed 3 so ends
sa observations

To Cruise On The Line April 1851

Saturday April the 19 First Part Pleasant the boats
S.B. of in chas of whales at 5 P.M. took one
to the ship at 6 took the other 2 to the ship
for the night middle and latter parts plea
sant heading to N.V.W. wind. Daylight com
menced cutting at 12 o'clock finished nothing
Lat by obs 158° Long by chro 132° 11 West

Sunday April the 20 First Part Pleasant heading
N. all hands employed clearing
up decks and boyling middle and latter
parts pleasant at 1 o'clock were ships to S.E.
all hands employed boyling and clearing up
Lat by obs 155° South Long by chro 131° 49 West

Monday April the 21 First Part Pleasant heading
S.E. by S all hands employed boyling and
clearing up decks at 6 P.M. were ship
to N.E. middle and latter parts pleasant
with light breezes heading N.E. employed boyling
and other ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 151° South Long by chro 132° 19 West

Tuesday April the 22 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heading N.E. at 1 P.M. finished boyling all hands
employed clearing up decks middle and latter
parts light trades heading N.E. employed in ships
duty nothing in sight a strong current setting to N.W.
Lat by obs 46 miles S Long by chro 133° 05 West

Wednesday April the 23 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N.N.E. employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
at 1 P.M. were ships to S.E. by S latter part em
ployed coopersing oil saw breaches to unsewed
Lat by obs 54 miles S Long by chro 132° 11 West

Thursday April the 24 First Part brisk Trades heading
S.E. by S employed coopersing oil nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant with
brisk Trades heading S.E. by E all hands employed
stowing oil fired the light sails nothing in
in sight so ends
Lat by obs 157° South Long by chro 131° 10 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday April the 25 First Part Pleasant with light trades

beading S E by E all hands employ'd stowing oil
nothing in sight at 6 P.M. veered ship to N by W
middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades
beading N by W employ'd stowing our bread in
pipes nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 1° 04 South Long by chro 131° 59 West

Saturday April the 26 First Part Pleasant with light
trades beading N employ'd ~~stowing~~ bread
in the after hold and other ships duty
nothing in sight veered ship to S E middle and
latter parts pleasant beading S E nothing in sight

Lat by obs 1° 35 South Long by chro 131° 14 West

Sunday April the 27 First Part Pleasant beading

N N E employ'd in ships duty nothing in
sight at 6 P.M. tack'd ship to S E middle
and latter parts squally at daylight tack'd ship to
N by W at 10 A.M. tack'd to E S E nothing in sight

Lat by obs 1° 38 South Long by chro 131° 18 West

Monday April the 28 First Part Pleasant beading E
S E employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
with the light sails middle and latter parts
strong trades at daylight veered ship to N by W
at 9 A.M. veered the topsails employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 1° 54 South Long by act 131° 20 West

Tuesday April the 29 First Part Pleasant with the

brisk trades beading N by W employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades beading

N employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 39 miles South Long by chro 131° 54 West

Wednesday April the 30 First Part Pleasant with light

trades beading N employ'd in ships duty nothing
in sight at 6 P.M. tack'd ship to S E by
W middle and latter parts pleasant at
12 P.M. tack'd ship to N N E employ'd in

ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 2 miles N Long by chro 131° 39 West

Cruise. Con. The Line. May 1851

Thursday May the 1 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades heading NNE at 3 PM tacked ship to
SSE employed in ship's duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades head-
ing SE by S. at daylight tacked ship to SSE
employed in ship's duty nothing in sight so ends
No observation

Friday May the 2 First Part light breeze at 3 PM veered
ship to SE employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight middle part squally with rain fell to
the light sails and 2 reefed the topsails latter
part pleasant heading to SE by S employed
in ship's duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 47 miles South Long by obs 129° 30' West

Saturday May the 3 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N by W employed in ship's duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleas-
ant heading SE at 6 AM veered ship to SE by W
employed in ship's duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 01' South Long by obs 128° 55' West

Sunday May the 4 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SE employed in ship's duty middle
and latter part pleasant at 6 AM kept off
S W by S employed in ship's duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 34 miles S Long by obs 128° 50' West

Monday May the 5 First Part Pleasant with light trades
steering N W by N employed in ship's duty
nothing in sight at sunset left to the NNE
and fired the light sails middle and latter parts
pleasant at 8 AM kept off S W by S employed in
ship's duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 42 miles South Long by obs 128° 31' W

Tuesday May the 6 First Part light trades and rain
steering N N W employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight at 6 PM kept off W N W and fired
the light sails middle and latter parts pleasant steering
W N W employed in ship's duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 13 miles South Long by obs 129° 25' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday May the 7 First Part Pleasant steering S by E
at 3 still spoke the Charles Manchester 26 months
1300 middle and latter parts pleasant steering S
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Sut by obs 1^h 35 South Long by acc 130 00 West

Thursday May the 8 First Part Pleasant with Pleasant
trades steering S W by S employed in ships
duty finbacks in sight middle and latter parts
light trades steering S W by S employed in
ships duty the copper off duty with the
copper nothing in sight under all sail
Sut by obs 2^h 48 South Long by acc 132 00 W

Friday May the 9 First Part Pleasant with
light trades steering S W by S employed
in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant steering S W by S
at 8 still rose a shoal of whales at 9 2 boats
and 3 boats struck and killed one at 12 M
a took him to the ship and called him
Sut by obs 3^h 50 South Long by acc 129 16 W

Saturday May the 10 First Part Pleasant at 1 P M
hooked on at 4 finished cutting nothing in
sight all hands employed clearing up decks
middle and latter parts pleasant heading S by E
all hands employed boiling nothing in sight
Sut by obs 4^h 40 South Long by acc 127 13 W

Saturday May the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering S W by S employed boiling
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant steering S W by S at 1 still finished
boiling employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Sut by obs 5^h 52 South Long by acc 128 46 W

Monday May the 12 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering W by S W with a 6 not cur
rent setting to windward nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades steering W by S W employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Sut by obs 6^h 36 South Long by acc 135 00 W

Bound To The Washington Islands May 1851

Tuesday May the 13 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering S W by S employe in ships duty
nothing in sight so ends middle and latter parts
pleasant steering S S W employe in coopper
ing oil nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8° 46 South Long by chro 135° 50 W

Wednesday May the 14 First Part Pleasant steering W
S W employe in ships duty and stowing oil
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light trades steering W by S
employe in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 8° 12 South Long by chro 136° 46 W

Thursday May the 15 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering W by S employe in
ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades steering W by S employe in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8° 31 South Long by chro 137° 45 W

Friday May the 16 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering W S W employe in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades steering W by S employe
in ships duty at 9 a.m. made the island of rasing
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8° 55 South Long by chro 138° 50 W

Saturday May the 17 First Part Pleasant with
light ayres running for the land one the
corner in sight employe in ships duty
middle and latter parts light ayres standing off
and on the land at 8 a.m. sent 2 boats in for
recruits at 12 sent one boat off to the ships

Sunday May the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres at sunset came off and broat the pilot
off middle and latter parts pleasant with
light ayres at 8 a.m. got the chains up
and sent three employe in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward & Co New Bedford

Monday May the 19 First Part pleasant with light ayres all hands employd in working ship midle and latter part light ayres employd toing ship at 11 o'clock come to in 8 fathoms the boat went on shore

Tuesday May the 20 First part pleasant all hands employd in ships and cleaning ship fore painting midle and latter parts pleasant at 8 o'clock one watch went on shore so ends

Wednesday May the 21 First Part pleasant midle and latter parts the same employd painting ship and other ships duty one watch on shore so ends

Thursday May the 22 First Part Pleasant with light rain squalls employd in ships duty at sundown the watch come off midle and latter parts pleasant employd in ships duty and so ends well

Friday May the 23 First Part Pleasant with light squalls of rain employd in painting the watch come off at 7 PM the blacks mitt stoped on shore midle and latter parts employd getting water so ends

Saturday May the 24 at 1 o'clock sent a raft on shore for water employd painting at 6 the watch come off at daylight a raft of water of employd storing water and other ships duty one watch on ship

Sunday May the 25 employd storing water midle and latter parts pleasant one watch on shore employd in ships duty and painting ship so ends

Monday May the 26 First part pleasant employd in ships duty at sunset the watch come off except Menzo Thomas deserted midle and latter parts the same employd getting water and painting ship

Tuesday May the 27 First Part pleasant employd in ships duty and storing water and other ships duty midle and latter parts employd in painting and getting potatoes on board so ends

Bound for Koukahira May 1851

Wednesday May the 28 First Part pleasant employed discharged in clearing ship for sea middle and latter part the Copper-pleasant at Daylight took the anchor-employe May the 28 working ship out the bay at 11 AM set the pilot on shore standing off and on winds

Thursday May the 29 First Part Pleasant all hands employed stowing the anchors and chains and other ships duty at sundown the land distant 6 miles under all sail middle and latter part pleasant heading to NE and NNE employed repairing the fore top galant sail and other ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Thursday May the 30 First Part pleasant heading to E at 4 PM Tacked ship to SE by S employed in ships duty the land in sight distance 10 miles from Koukahira 10 miles from Repoa and 25 mile from Rookooga middle and latter part pleasant at Daylight kept off NW employed in ships duty blackfish in sight so ends

Saturday May the 31 First Part pleasant heading NW employed in ships duty at sunset kept off NW by N nothing in sight middle and latter part equally at 12 AM kept to heading NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
 Lat by alt 8.50 South Long by alt 140 " 20 West

Sunday June the 1 First Part Pleasant heading NNE with light rain squalls about island in sight distance 40 miles employed in ships duty blackfish in sight middle and latter part pleasant at Daylight Tacked ship to E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
 Lat by obs 7.41 South Long by obs 140 " 25 W

Monday June the 2 First Part Pleasant with light light winds from NNE heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter part pleasant with a pleasant breeze from N steering E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
 Lat by obs 7.10 South Long by alt 139 77 1/2

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Tuesday June the 3 First Part Pleasant with light
winded from N steering E employed in ships
Duty nothing in sight under all sail middle
and latter parts pleasant with a light
wind from N heading E employed in ships
Duty and painting the waist boat so ends
Lat by obs 432 South Long by chro 138° 30 West

Wednesday June the 4 First part pleasant with
strong Trades heading E & N E employed
in ships Duty nothing in sight middle
and latter parts light Trades heading N N E
employed painting the starboard boat so ends
Lat by obs 6° 48 South Long by act 136° 55 West

Thursday June the 5 First Part brisk Trades heading
N N E employed in ships Duty finbacks
in sight so ends middle and latter parts
strong Trades heading N employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 52 South Long by chro 137° 40 West

Friday June the 6 First Part Brisk Trades heading
N employed in ships Duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant
at 1 o'clock tacked ship to S E by E employed
painting the starboard boat and other ships
Duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 4° 52 South Long by chro 137° 40 West

Saturday June the 7 First Part pleasant heading
S E by S employed in ships Duty at 4 PM
tacked ship to N by E middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk Trades heading
N by E employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4° 10 South Long by chro 137° 00 West

Sunday June the 8 First Part Pleasant with brisk
Trades heading N by E employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight middle and latter
parts brisk Trades heading N N E employed
in ships Duty at 9 o'clock reefed the topsails
nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 42 South Long by act 136° 50 West

Towards the Galapagos Islands June 1851

Monday June the 9 First Part strong Trades heading
NNE employed in ships Duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts strong Trades
heading NNE employed repairing a boat
and other ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 10 00 South Long by chro 134 11 44 West

Tuesday June the 10 First Part strong Trades heading
NE by N employed in ships Duty nothing in
sight strong Trades middle and latter parts
strong Trades and squally with rain heading
NNE employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 42 miles N Long by act 134 10 70 West

Wednesday June the 11 First Part Pleasant with
brisk Trades heading NNE employed in
ships Duty finbacks in sight middle and
latter part brisk Trades heading NE by N employed
in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2 25 North Long by act 133 10 30 West

Thursday June the 12 First Part Pleasant with brisk Tra-
des heading NE by N employed in ships Duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts strong Trades
heading NE employed in ships Duty fine
the light sails and single reef the topsails
Lat by act 3 30 N Long by act 132 10 20 West

Friday June the 13 First Part strong Trades and squa-
lly heading ENE employed in ships Duty black
fish in sight middle part strong Trades heading
NE latter the same heading NE by N employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5 02 North Long by chro 129 10 50 West

Saturday June the 14 First Part Pleasant with light Trades
heading NE by N employed in ships Duty nothing
in sight middle and latter part light Trades
heading N by E employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 6 35 North Long by act 129 00 70 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday June the 15 First Part light winds and lay
in with rain heading NE employed in
ships duty middle and latter parts strong
winds and squally with rain heading
E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 6° 42' N Long by chron 124° 51' West

Monday June the 16 First Part strong wind from
S with rain heading E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight at 6 PM
2 reefed the topsails middle and latter
parts strong breezes heading E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 6° 49' N Long by act 126° 40' West

Tuesday June the 17 First Part strong winds from
S heading E employed in ships duty not
ing in sight middle and latter Parts
fine Pleasant weather wind from S head
ing E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 6° 50' North Long by act 125° 00' West

Wednesday June the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from S heading E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
middle and latter parts pleasant heading ESE
wind from S W employed turning in the fore
riggin nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 6° 40' North Long by act 123° 00' West

Thursday June the 19 First Part Pleasant with lig
ht winds from S W steering ESE emp
loyed turning in the fore riggin nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with light wind from S W steering ESE
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 6° 10' N Long by chron 121° 12' West

Friday June the 20 First Part brisk winds from S
W steering ESE employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter Parts strong
gales at 8 PM 2 reefed the topsails heading
E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by act 6° 00' North Long by act 120° 00' West

To Ward the Galapagos Islands June 18 51

Saturday June the 21 First Part strong trade, heading
E employd in ships duty nothing in sight
under 2 reefed topsails middle and latter parts
pleasant with a fine breeze heading E employd in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 5° 53 North Long by act 117° 45 West

Sunday June the 22 First Part Pleasant with a moderate
breeze from S by E heading E employd in ships
duty one sail in sight steering N by W middle
and latter parts Pleasant with light winds
from S by E heading E employd in ships duty no
thing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 6° 22 North Long by chro 114° 50 West

Monday June the 23 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from S heading E employd in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts Pleasant with light winds from S
heading E employd in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 6° 36 North Long by act 113° 10 West

Tuesday June the 24 First Part Pleasant with light
winds heading E employd in ships duty one
pinback in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with light winds from S heading E employd in ships
the fore rigging nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 6° 38 North Long by chro 111° 47 West

Wednesday June the 25 First Part Pleasant employd turn
ing in the fore rigging heading E by S one
sail in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with the wind from S heading E by S employd
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 6° 12 North Long by chro 110° 05 West

Thursday June the 26 First Part Pleasant with brisk
winds from S heading E by S employd in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light winds from S heading
E by S Nothing in sight employd in ships
duty under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 5° 56 North Long by chro 108° 40 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Friday June the 27 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from S heading E by S employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so on middle
and latter parts Pleasant with light winds from
S heading E by S employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 5° 33 North Long by chro 104° 14 West

Saturday June the 28 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from S heading E by S employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
Parts strong winds from S heading E & E
employed in ships duty under hold topsails
Lat by obs 5° 07 North Long by chro 105° 22 West

Sunday June the 29 First Part Pleasant with strong
winds from S heading E & E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts strong gales from S heading E
employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 5° 09 North Long by act 103° 30 West

Monday June the 30 First Part strong gales from S
heading E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under topsails and courses middle
and latter parts Pleasant with light
winds from S heading E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 5° 13 North Long by chro 102° 00 West

Tuesday July the 1 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from S heading E by N employed in
ships duty at 5 PM spoke the Brick ship
Indus captain Coxey day from Callafornia
middle and latter parts Pleasant with light
winds employ in setting up the fore rigging
Lat by act 5° 30 North Long by act 101° 30 West

Wednesday July the 2 First Part Pleasant with light winds
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts calm at 10 AM
lowered 3 boats from blackfish struck and
killed 4 at 3 PM took them to the ship
Lat by obs 5° 21 N Long by chro 101° 21 W

Towards The Galapagos Islands July 1851

Thursday July the 3 First Part Pleasant and calm
all hands employ'd clearing up Decks and
other ships duty middle and latter part
pleasant with light winds from S heading
E & E employ'd bearing blackfish Hunter so ends
Leat by act 5° 00 North Long by act 100° 40 West

Friday July the 4 First Part Pleasant with light rain
squalls wind from SSW steering E & E employ'd
in ships duty blackfish in sight middle and
latter part breezes from SSE with rain squalls
heading E employ'd in ships duty first the light sail
Leat by obs 5° 01 North Long by chro 98° 50 West

Saturday July the 5 First Part Pleasant with a strong
breeze from SSE heading E employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter part pleasant heading E employ'd boy
long blackfish nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 4° 58 North Long by act 97° 00 West

Sunday July the 6 First Part Pleasant with the
wind from S by E heading E employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends middle
and latter part pleasant with light winds
from S by W heading E & E employ'd in ships duty
the ocean is full of porpoises so ends
Leat by obs 4° 24 North Long by act 95° 30 West

Monday July the 7 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from SSW heading E & E employ'd
in ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter part pleasant with strong breezes at S
by W heading E & E employ'd in ships duty
Leat by obs 3° 29 North Long by chro 93° 47 West

Tuesday July the 8 First Part Pleasant with strong
trades heading E & E at 1 PM saw breaches
employ'd in ships duty so ends middle and
latter part strong trades heading S by W
employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 3° 02 North Long by chro 94° 50 West

Remarks Board ~~Begun~~ Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday July the 9 First Part Pleasant with strong breeze heading S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight under 2 reefed topsails middle and latter part pleasant with strong breezes from S by E heading S W employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 2° 46 North Long by acct 95° 50 West

Thursday July the 10 First Part Pleasant with strong trades heading S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant at 12 o'clock tacked ship to E by S latter part pleasant heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 49 North Long by acct 95° 55 West

Friday July the 11 First Part Pleasant with winds from S E heading E employed in ships duty saw breaches middle and latter part light cydes at 12 P.M. tacked ship to S by W at 10 o'clock veered ship to E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 58 North Long by chro 96° 14 West

Saturday July the 12 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S heading E by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant heading E S E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 48 North Long by chro 94° 50 West

Sunday July the 13 First Part Pleasant with the wind from S heading E S E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong breezes from S heading E S E employed in ships duty at 10 o'clock spotted the Franklin stake of New Bedford 20 miles off so ends nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 22 N Long by chro 93° 45 West

Monday July the 14 First Part Pleasant with light wind heading E S E employed in ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant heading E by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 55 North Long by acct 92° 20 West

Towards The Galapagos Islands July 1851

Tuesday July the 15 First Part Pleasant with the wind from S heading ESE employ in ships duty at sunset tacked ship to W by S made and latter part pleasant heading SE by E employ in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 121 North Long by chro 92° 45 West

Wednesday July the 16 First Part Pleasant with light trades heading E by S employ in ships duty at 3 P.M. made the land at sundown abington bearing ENE distance 35 miles middle and latter part light trades heading E by S at 9 till noon ship to S W employ in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 53 miles N Long by act 92° 00 West

Thursday July the 17 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading S W at sunset tacked ship to E by S employ in ships duty one mile in sight middle and latter part pleasant heading E employ in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 24 miles N Long by act 92° 35 West

Friday July the 18 First Part pleasant with light trades heading E by S at 5 P.M. spoke the Henry of Nantucket laden 36 months 550 sperm middle and latter part pleasant with strong trades heading E employ in ships duty 3 sails in sight so ends
Sun obscure

Saturday July the 19 First Part strong trade heading in shore at 1 P.M. spoke the barque chief of Nantucket 9 months 380 sperm so middle and latter part pleasant with strong trade heading E by S employ in ships duty nothing in sight 4 sails in sight so ends latter

Sunday July the 20 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading in for the weather by at 1 P.M. spoke the catboat of Nantucket 39 months 1200 sperm middle and latter part pleasant with light winds heading for bed by employ in ships duty so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Monday July the 21 First part pleasant at 2 PM
got the chains up at and the anchors at
the hour at 5 PM the crew went in with a
boat to find the anchorage middle and latter
parts pleasant employed beating up the barge

Tuesday July the 22 First part pleasant employed
beating up the by at 5 PM came to in
12 fathoms two boats went on shore middle
and latter parts pleasant all hands employed
cutting and getting off wood at 6 PM and
hard enough and ~~hard~~ working at that
so ends

Wednesday July the 23 First part Pleasant all hands emp
loyed in ships duty and cutting and stowing
wood middle and latter parts pleasant at
8 AM two boats went on shore for tur
pin employed in stowing wood so ends

Thursday July the 24 First Part pleasant emp
loyed in ships duty at 8 PM the boats
came on board middle and latter parts
pleasant at 8 AM took the anchor
and all hands employed clearing decks
for sea and putting the boats and other
ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends

Friday July the 25 First Part Pleasant employ
beating out the by and other ships
duty 6 sails in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant employed in ships duty
at 11 AM spoke the Barque Mary Frances
of warren R 30 months 800 spinn

Saturday July the 26 First Part Pleasant with lig
ht winds employed in ships duty 9 sails in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with strong trade, employed in ships
duty 8 sails in sight so ends

off the Galapagos Island, July 1851
 Sunday July the 27 First Part Pleasant with strong
 trades heading E by S at 5 P.M. reared ship and
 2 reefed the topsails employed in ships duty 6
 sails in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
 employed in ships duty at 11 P.M. all spoke to
 Edward Cary of Nantucket 21 350 sperm so ends

Monday July the 28 First Part Pleasant with light
 trades heading S W at 2 P.M. spoke the
 Peruvian of Nantucket 3 years 300 sperm worth
 4 ships in sight middle and latter parts
 pleasant heading E N E employed in ships
 duty 5 sails in sight so ends

Tuesday July the 29 First Part pleasant with light
 trades employed in ships duty 4 sails in sight
 heading off shore middle and latter part
 pleasant with light trades heading E S E
 employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Wednesday July the 30 First Part Pleasant with light
 trades at 5 P.M. spoke the Baybasset of Warren
 28 34 months 1000 sperm middle and latter
 parts pleasant with strong trades heading E
 by S employed in ships duty forebushs and
 six sails in sight employed making rope

Thursday July the 31 First Part Pleasant with strong
 trades heading E by S at 5 P.M. spoke the Platin
 na of Westport 12 months 200 sperm middle and
 latter part pleasant at 9 till the boat went in
 for turtle employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Friday July the 1 First Part Pleasant with strong trades
 at 4 P.M. the boat came off employed in
 ships duty forebushs in sight middle and latter
 parts pleasant with brisk trades heading N E
 employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight
 and forebushs and blackfish so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Saturday August the 2 First part pleasant with light
baffing winds employed in ships duty middle
and latter parts pleasant with light
aires steering E & E employed in ships duty
blackfish and one sail in sight so ends
Leat by act 50 miles North Long by act 92° 10 West

Sunday August the 3 First Part Pleasant with light
aires steering E & E employed in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light trades heading E by S
employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends
Leat by obs 1° 20 North Long by obs 89° 38 West

Monday August the 4 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E by N employed in ships
duty fin backs in sight middle and
latter part pleasant heading E by N employ
in ships duty fin backs in sight so ends
Leat by obs 1° 39 North Long by obs 89° 38 West

Tuesday August the 5 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E employed in ships duty
finbacks and one sail in sight so ends
middle and latter parts pleasant
with strong trades heading E employed in
ships duty fin backs in sight so ends
Leat by obs 1° 33 North Long by act 88° 11 00 West

Wednesday August the 6 First Part brisk trades
heading E by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight so ends middle and
latter parts pleasant with strong trades he
ading E by S employed in ships duty so ends
Leat by obs 1° 00 North Long by obs 86° 50 West

Thursday August the 7 First Part brisk trades at
1 P.M. reft the Topsails employed in ships
duty finbacks in sight middle and latter
parts Pleasant with light trades heading
E by S nothing in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 50 miles N Long by act 85° 50 West

1857

Cruising off the Galapagos Islands August

Friday August the 8 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading E by S employed in ships Duty nothing in sight middle and latter part pleasant with brisk Trades heading E by S employed in ships Duty finbacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 38 miles N Long by chro 85 West

Saturday August the 9 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading E by S employed in ships Duty one sail in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk Trades heading E by S employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 20 miles North Long by chro 84 108 West

Sunday August the 10 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades heading E by S employed in ships Duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant light Trades heading E by S employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 1 mile North Long by chro 83 03 West

Monday August the 11 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading E by S employed in ships Duty finbacks in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light Trades heading S by E employed in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 39 miles S Long by chro 81 44 West

Tuesday August the 12 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading SE employed in ships Duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light Trades heading SE employed in ships Duty finbacks and one sail in sight
Lat by obs 1 36 South Long by act 80 58 West

Wednesday August the 13 First Part pleasant with light Trades heading SE employed in ships Duty at 6 PM Tacked ships to W finbacks in sight middle and latter parts pleasant employed breaking out sharks for walley at 11 all lower for blackfish struck and killed Three so ends

Remarks Board Bark Edward of New Bedford

Thursday August the 14 First Part Pleasant with light wind heading SE all hands employed clearing up decks at 6 P.M. tacked ship to 70° middle and latter parts strong Trade heading SE employed setting up stocks and other ships duty no observation

Friday August the 15 First Part Pleasant with strong Trade heading SE by 4 employed in ships duty humpbacks in sight under all sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship to 74° middle and latter parts strong Trade at 8 A.M. veered ship to SE blackfish and humpbacks in sight employed setting up pipes and other ships duty Lat by obs 2° 55' South Long by obs 81° 40' West

Saturday August the 16 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades employed setting up pipes humpbacks in sight heading SE middle and latter parts pleasant with light Trades at 8 A.M. kept off E employed boiling blackfish and other ships duty the land in sight Lat by obs 3° 29' South Long by obs 80° 20' West

Sunday August the 17 First Part Pleasant with light Trades steering E & SE employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. got the chains up and the anchors of the bows and left to with the main yard aback middle and latter parts calm so ended

Monday August the 18 First Part Pleasant with light winds steering E employed in ships duty at 4 P.M. came to off Tombs bar in 5 fathoms water middle and latter part pleasant employed getting a reef a shore and painting ship so ended

Tuesday August the 19 First Part pleasant all hands employed getting water and painting ship middle and latter parts pleasant all hands employed getting water off and stowing it and other ships duty

Bound in to Tomles August 18th 51

Wednesday August the 20 First Part pleasant all hands employed stowing water and other ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant with light trade all hands employed getting off wood and water and painting ship so ends

Thursday August the 21 First Part pleasant all hands employed getting wood and painting ship middle and latter parts pleasant employed getting off wood and painting ship and stowing water at 4 till one watch went on shore so ends

Friday August the 22 First Part pleasant employed getting off wood and painting ship middle and latter parts pleasant employed getting wood and painting ships and other ships duty so ends

Saturday August the 23 First Part Pleasant employed getting off wood at 7 PM the watch came off middle and latter parts pleasant at 4 till the Harbor watch went on shore so ends

Sunday August the 24 First Part Pleasant employed getting off potatoes middle and latter part there were employed in ships duty

Monday August the 25 First Part Pleasant employed in ships duty at 8 PM the watch came off except John Cronsted and Peter Thompson. Deputed middle and latter part pleasant all hands employed getting off wood and potatoes so ends

Tuesday August the 26 First Part Pleasant all hands employed getting off potatoes at 7 PM Peter Thompson came on board middle and latter parts pleasant employed in ships duty

Wednesday August the 27 First Part Pleasant employed in ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant at 4 till the capt went on shore all hands employed getting ship ready for sea John Cronsted was brought on board after absence of 48 ours so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Thursday August the 28 First Part Pleasant all hands
employed clearing up decks for sea at 8 AM
The capt came on board ship 3 spanyards middle
and latter parts pleasant at 6 AM tacked the an-
chor at 8 came to all hands employed in ship
Duty William Haskell still off duty sick

Friday August the 29 First Part Pleasant at 3 1/2 PM tacked
the anchor all hands employed in working
ship at sunset tacked to N by W at 10 AM tacked
to S middle and latter parts pleasant employ-
ed in working ship and other ships Duty
at 6 AM tacked ship of those 10 ends

Saturday August the 30 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading S by W employed
in ships Duty 2 sails in sight middle
and latter parts strong trades at 4 AM
tacked ship to W by S at daylight tacked
ship to SE employed in ships Duty under
reefs topsails 2 sails in sight and ketch
Left by obs 3.48 South Long by act 80° 50 West

Sunday August the 31 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading SE by S employed in ships
Duty 3 sails in sight middle and latter parts
brisk trades reef the topsails employed in ships Duty
Left by obs 4.09 South Long by act 81° 00 West

Monday September the 1 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades employed working ship up the coast and
other ships Duty 2 sails in sight middle
and latter parts Pleasant employed beating
windward and other ships Duty under all sail
Left by obs 4° 34 South Long by act 81° 25 West

Tuesday September the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SE employed in ships Duty 3
sails in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with light ayres employed in ships Duty black
fish and fore sails in sight under all sail
Left by obs 4° 50 South Long by act 81° 10 West

Bound from Fomles to Payta September 1851

Wednesday September the 3 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading ESE employed in ships duty black fish and 4 sails in sight at 6 PM tacked ship to WNW by middle and latter parts pleasant with light Trades employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 5° 04 South Long by act 81° 00 West

Thursday September the 4 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades heading E by S at sunset tacked ship to W by S middle and latter part light winds at 8 AM the capt went on shore at 11 the boat came off with onions employed working ship and other ships duty so ends
Laying off and on at Payta

Friday September the 5 First Part Pleasant employed working ship at 1 PM the boat went on shore James D. Haskel was discharged sick at 3 PM the capt came on board and put to sea middle and latter parts pleasant heading WNW by W employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by act 5° 20 South Long by act 82° 30 West

Saturday September the 6 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading WNW by W at 1 PM lowered 3 boats struck and killed 4 Blackfish and took them in and heading to the S by W middle and latter parts strong Trades heading S by W employed clearing a way Blackfish and other ships duty humpbacks and blackfish in sight
Lat by act 5° 54 South Long by act 83° 00 West

Sunday September the 7 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades heading S by W employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight at 1 PM tacked ship to strong trade heading W by S employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 6° 00 South Long by act 84° 48 West

Monday September the 8 First Part brisk Trades steering W by S employed in ships duty at 4 PM rose spinn whale lowered 3 boats struck and killed one at 8 PM took him to the ship and calked him for the night middle and latter parts strong Trades at daylight commenced cutting at 11 AM got the body in and got dinner so ends
Lat by obs 5° 28 South Long by act 84° 50 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday September 9th First Part Strong Trades heading
to the SSW at 3 PM finished cutting all hands
employed clearing up decks and started the works
middle and latter parts strong Trades heading
to the SSW all hands employed boiling
Leat by obs 5 " 52 South Long by act 85 " 25 West

Wednesday September 10th First Part Strong Trades all
hands employed boiling and setting up shooks
at 5 PM recd ship to ENE middle and
latter parts strong Trades heading ENE at 4 PM
board NNE all hands employed boiling and
and coopersing oil nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 54 1/2 South Long by chro 86 1/4 West

Thursday September 11th First Part strong gales steer-
ing NNE all hands employed boiling at
5 PM finished 2 men of duty sick middle
and latter parts strong Trades at 4 PM kept
off NNE employed in ships duty so ends
No observation

Friday September 12th First Part Brisk Trades steer-
ing NW employed in ships duty fair boats
and blackfish in sight one man off duty
sick middle and latter parts Pleasant with
brisk Trades steering NW employed in ships
duty fair boats in sight so ends
Leat by obs 3 " 12 South Long by chro 87 " 00 West

Saturday September 13th First Parts Pleasant with pleas-
ant Trades steering WNW employed in
ships duty middle and latter part pleasant
steering W by S employed coopersing oil and
other ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 2 " 21 South Long by chro 88 " 22 West

Sunday September 14th First Part pleasant with light
Trades steering W employed coopersing oil
and other ships duty middle and latter parts
pleasant with light Trades heading W by S
employed in ships duty one sail in sight
No observation

Bound to the off. Shore September 1851

Monday September the 15 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering W by W employed in ships duty
at sunset left to the wind heading S by W
middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades
heading S by W at daylight veered ship to N E all hands
employed stowing down oil and other ships duty
Left by obs 3 " 35 South Long by chron 90 00 West

Tuesday September the 16 First Part Pleasant heading N E
all hands employed stowing oil at 5 PM finished
fin backs in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant at daylight veered ship to S W employed
coopering oil and other ships duty so ends
Left by obs 2 " 41 South Long by act 90 20 West

Wednesday September the 17 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S W employed coopering oil
and wetting hold fin backs in sight so ends
middle and latter parts pleasant heading S by W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Left by obs 3 " 42 South Long by chron 92 26 West

Thursday September the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleas-
ant at daylight unbrist the fore topsail to
repair employed repairing sail and other ships duty
blackfish in sight one man sick so ends
Left by obs 4 " 41 South Long by chron 93 56 West

Friday September the 19 First Part Pleasant steering S by S
employed repairing fore topsail at 5 PM lost
it and kept off W and shortened sail middle
and latter parts pleasant with light trades steering
W employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Left by obs 4 " 45 South Long by act 95 50 West

Saturday September the 20 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering W by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset left to S by W by W
middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades
steering W employed breaking out sharks and
other ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Left by obs 4 " 47 South Long by chron 97 12 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Sunday September the 21 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering W employed in ships duty not
ing in sight middle and latter parts pleas
ant with light trades steering W S W and
played in ships duty finbacks in sight no ends
Lat by obs 5° 00 South Long by chro 98° 45 West

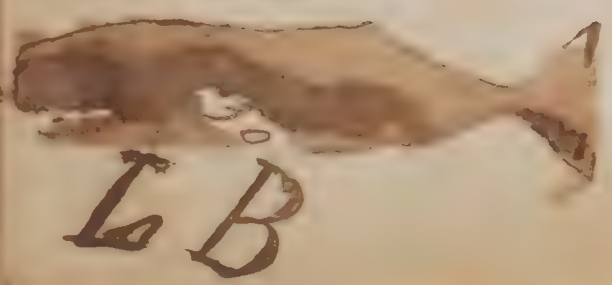
Monday September the 22 First Part Pleasant with light
winds steering W employed in ships duty finba
cks in sight middle and latter parts plea
sant with light trades steering S W employed
setting up shooks and other ships duty
finbacks in sight no ends
Lat by obs 4° 58 South Long by chro 99° 56 West

Tuesday September the 23 First Part Pleasant with
light trades steering S W employed setti
ing up shooks finbacks in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades head
ing S employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 6° 00 South Long by chro 100° West

Wednesday September the 24 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S employed in ships duty
one sail and finbacks in sight at sunset
veered ship to N N W middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades steering N N W employ
in ships duty nothing in sight no ends
Lat by obs 4° 55 South Long by chro 100° 16 West

Thursday September the 25 First Part Pleasant with
S
brisk trades heading S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk trades at daylight
veered ship to N E by N employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 5° 40 South Long by chro 100° 24 West

Friday September the 26 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading N E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant at daylight ran a shoal of whales at 8
all lowered 3 boats went a long side of 3 but
did not fasten at 4 came a long side no ends
No observation



LB

Towards the off Shore September 1851

Saturday September the 27 First Part Pleasant at 4 P.

M lowered 2 Boats struck and kil one at 6
took him to the ship and called him for
the night middle and latter parts pleas
ant at daylight commenced cutting at 8 o'clock
finished all hands employed clearing up deck

Lat by obs 4 "51 South

Sunday September the 28 First Part Pleasant

all hands employed clearing up decks
and boyling middle and latter pleas
ant heading to the N.E at daylight
tacked ship to S employed in boyling

Lat by obs 4 "30 S Long by chro 101 "54 W

Monday September the 29 First Part Pleasant

with brisk trade heading S at 1 P.M. finish
boyling employed clearing up decks at sun
tacked ship to N.E middle and latter parts
brisk trade heading N.E employed in ships duty

Lat by obs 4 "06 South Long by chro 101 "24 West

Tuesday September the 30 First Part Brisk Trade and

squally heading N.E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts strong trades at 1 P.M. tacked ship to S
ported the fore topmast backstay employed fitting
it finbacks in sight 10 ends

Lat by obs 4 "17 South Long by chro 101 "41 West

Wednesday October the 1 First Part brisk Trade and squally

heading S employed in ships duty finbacks
in sight middle and latter parts brisk Trade
and squally at 12 P.M. tacked ship to N.E
employed fitting cutting gear and other
ships duty nothing in sight 10 ends

Lat by obs 4 "42 South Long by chro 101 "47 W

Thursday October the 2 First Part brisk Trade and

squally with rain heading N.E employed
in ships duty middle and latter parts pleas
ant heading S employed coopersing oil noth
ing in sight under all sail 10 ends

Sun obscure

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday October the 3 First Part Pleasant heading S
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset 2 reefed the topsails and veered
ship to NE middle and latter parts pleasant
at daylight veered ship to S all hands em-
ployed stowing down oil in braches so ends
Sun above

Saturday October the 4 First Part pleasant with brisk
trades heading S all hands employed br-
aking out oil and coopering it middle
and latter parts pleasant with light trades
heading NE employed in coopering and sto-
wing down oil nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 3¹¹25 South

Sunday October the 5 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading NE employed coopering and
stowing down oil nothing in sight middle
and latter parts light trades and squally
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 3¹⁰09 South Long by chro 102¹¹06 W

Monday October the 6 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S employed in ships duty at
sunset reefed the topsails nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant all hands
employed stowing down oil and other ships duty
nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 4¹¹17 South Long by chro 102¹¹25 West

Tuesday October the 7 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S at 4 pm spoke the eagle
of N.B. 28 masts 900 spars middle
and latter parts pleasant employed in ships
duty nothing in sight heading S by E veers
Leat by obs 5¹¹04 S Long by chro 103¹¹11 West

Wednesday October the 8 First Part Pleasant at 2 pm
tacked ship to NE employed in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades heading NE
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 4¹¹20 South Long by chro 102¹¹18 W

On the off Shore October 1851

Thursday October the 9 First Part brisk Trades heading
NE at 2 P.M. Tacked ship to S by E employed in
ships duty finbacks in sight under all sail
middle and latter parts brisk Trades and
at daylight word ships to NE by E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Friday October the 10 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades and squally with rain heading
NE employed in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts brisk Trades and
squally heading S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 41 29 South Long by chro 102 28 West

Saturday October the 11 First Part Pleasant with brisk
Trades heading NE employed in ships duty
nothing in sight so end at sunset Tacked
ship to S by middle and latter parts pleasant
heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 45 05 South Long by act 102 35 West

Sunday October the 12 First Part Pleasant with brisk
Trades heading NE by E employed in ships
duty finbacks in sight under all sail
middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk
Trades heading NE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 41 07 South Long by chro 102 18 West

Monday October the 13 First Part Pleasant head
ing NE employed in ships duty blackfish
in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with brisk Trades heading NE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 31 25 South Long by chro 101 42 West

Tuesday October the 14 First Part Pleasant with
brisk Trades heading NE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant employed in fitting the
topmast riggin and other ships duty noth
ing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 41 12 South Long by chro 101 56 West

Remarks Boat Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday October the 15 First Part Pleasant heading

I employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle and latter parts pleas-
ant heading I by E employ'd in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 5° 20 South Long by chro 102° 05 West

Thursday October the 16 First Part Pleasant heading

I by E employ'd in ships duty at 5 P.M.
spoke the Susan of N.B. Howland 26 m
nths 600 spinn vessel ship to N.E. middle
and latter parts pleasant heading N.E. employ'd
in ships duty one sail in sight so ends

Lat by obs 5° 04 South Long by act 102° 00 W

Friday October the 17 First Part Pleasant with

light trades heading N.E. employ'd in
ships duty finbacks in sight middle and
latter part pleasant with light trades
heading N.E. by N employ'd in ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 4° 18 South Long by act 101° 50 West

Saturday October the 18 First Part Pleasant with

light trades heading N.E. by N employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant heading N.E. by N
employ'd in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 2° 58 South Long by chro 100° 45 W

Sunday October the 19 First Part Pleasant

with light trades heading N.E. by N emp-
loy'd in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades heading N.E. employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 1° 49 South Long by act 100° 15 West

Monday October the 20 First Part Pleasant with

light trades heading N by E employ'd in
ships duty finbacks in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant at 8 A.M. vessel ship
to S.E. employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 1° 03 South Long by chro 100° 00 West

On off Shore October 1851

Tuesday October the 21 First Part Pleasant with
brisk trades heading S by E employed in ships
Duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
Pleasant with light trades heading S by E employed
in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 21° 34' South Long by acct 100° 05' W

Wednesday October the 22 First Part Pleasant employed
in ships Duty heading S by E nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with light trades heading S by E empl
oyed in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 02' South Long by chro 100° 41' West

Thursday October the 23 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S by E employed in ships
Duty finbacks in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk trades heading S by E
employed in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 35' South Long by acct 100° 55' West

Friday October the 24 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S employed in ships Duty at sun
set veered ships to NE nothing in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant at daylight
Kept off N. by W employed in ships Duty ends
Lat by obs 5° 02' South Long by chro 101° 14' West

Saturday October the 25 First Part Pleasant with
brisk trades steering N. by W employed in ships
Duty finbacks in sight at sunset shortened
sail kept to the NE middle and latter parts
pleasant at daylight veered ship to S by E employed
in ships Duty finbacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 17' South Long by chro 102° 06' West

Sunday October the 26 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering S by W employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk Trade steering N. by W
employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 5° 06' South Long by chro 102° 56' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Monday October the 27 First Part Pleasant with
brisk trades heading NE employed in ships
duty finbacks in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant heading NNE employed
in ships duty finbacks and blackbird in sight.
Leat by obs 3¹¹ 48 South Long by act 102¹¹ 45 W

Tuesday October the 28 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading NE by N employed in ships
duty finbacks in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading
NE by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 2¹¹ 44 South Long by act 102¹¹ 25 W

Wednesday October the 29 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading NE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades at 9 o'clock
veered ship to SSW employed in ships duty
Leat by obs 2¹¹ 14 South Long by act 102¹¹ 00 W

Thursday October the 30 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading SSW employed in
ships duty finbacks in sight at sunset
veered ship to NE by E middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading
NE by E employed in ships duty no ends
Leat by obs 1¹¹ 55 South Long by obs 100¹¹ 40 West

Friday October the 31 First Part Pleasant
with light trades heading NE employ
in ships duty porpoyses in sight i hope
the good men will do better the next
month than we has the last by us
middle and latter parts light trades
heading NE by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail
give us some whales for i want to go
home Leat by obs 1¹¹ 24 South
Long by obs 100¹¹ 23 West

On the Off Shore November 1851
 Saturday November the 1 First Part Pleasant with light
 ayres heading N E by E employed in ships duty
 middle and latter parts light ayres heading
 N E by E employed in ships duty nothing in
 sight under all sail so ends
 Lat by obs 1° 03 South Long by chro 100° 03 West

Sunday November the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
 Trades heading N E by E employed in ships duty
 nothing in sight middle and latter
 parts pleasant with light Trades at 9 a
 M veered ship to S by W employed in ships
 duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
 Lat by obs 00 53 South Long by act 100° 10 West

Monday November the 3 First Part Pleasant with light
 Trades heading S by W employed in
 ships duty blackfish in sight middle
 and latter parts pleasant heading S by W empl
 oyed in ships duty finbacks in sight so ends
 Lat by obs 1° 43 South Long by act 100° 25 West

Tuesday November the 4 First Part Pleasant with light
 Trades heading S employed in ships duty
 finbacks in sight middle and latter parts
 Pleasant at 8 o'clock lowered for to lance sulphur
 bottoms employed in ships duty finbacks in sight
 heading to the S by W so ends
 Lat by obs 2° 56 South Long by date 100° 50 West

Wednesday November the 5 First Part Pleasant with light
 Trades heading S by W employed in ships
 duty finbacks in sight middle and latter
 parts pleasant with brisk Trades heading S
 S by W employed in ships duty finback in sight
 Lat by obs 4° 00 South Long by act 102° 30 West

Thursday November the 6 First Part Brisk Trades heading
 S S by W employed in ships duty finbacks in sight
 at sunset fired the light sails middle
 and latter parts Pleasant with Brisk Trades
 heading S by W employed in ships duty
 nothing in sight under all sail so ends
 Lat by obs 4° 35 South Long by chro 103° 35 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday November the 7 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading I employed in ships duty not
ing in sight middle and latter parts please
at daylight kept off & W employed fitting
the boat stays nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 4 " 52 South Long by det 104 " 20 W

Saturday November the 8 First Part Pleasant steering
& W employed in ships duty at sunset
weard ship to S and shorted sail middle
and latter parts brisk trades at day
light kept off & W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 4 " 45 South Long by chro 105 " 30 W

Sunday November the 9 First Part Brisk trades
heading & W employed in ships duty
at sunset 2 reefed the topsails and weard
ship to S by E middle and latter parts brisk
trades heading I employed in ships duty not
Leat by obs 5 " 15 South Long by chro 106 " 36 West

Monday November the 10 First Part brisk trades heading
S by W employed in ships duty black fish
in sight middle and latter parts brisk
trades heading S by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under single reefed
topsails so ends Leat by obs 6 " 31 South
Long by act 108 " 00 West

Tuesday November the 11 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
brisk trade heading S by W employed in ships
duty under single reefed topsails so ends
Leat by obs 8 " 09 South Long by chro 109 " 03 West

Wednesday November the 12 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades heading S by E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 9 " 58 South Long by act 109 " 25 West

87

On off Shore November 1854

Thursday November the 13th First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S by E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
strong trades and squally with rain employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 44' South Long by chr 109° 20' West

Friday November the 14th First Part strong trades and squa
lly with rain heading S by E employed in ships
duty at 2 PM single reef the topsails made
and latter parts strong trades and squally
heading S by E employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under single reef topsails so ends
Lat by obs 13° 22' South Long by chr 109° 27' West

Saturday November the 15th First Part strong trades and squa
lly heading S by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong
trades heading S employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under topsails and courses so ends
Lat by obs 15° 24' South Long by chr 109° 47' West

Sunday November the 16th First Part strong trades and squa
lly heading S employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts brisk
trades and squally with rain heading
S employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 17° 04' South Long by chr 110° 10' West

Monday November the 17th First Part strong trades and
squally with rain heading S employed
in ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts brisk trades and squally heading S by E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 18° 27' South Long by chr 110° 25' West

Tuesday November the 18th First Part light ayres and baf
ling employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts calm employed
breaking out and bending a main top galan
sail and latter ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 18° 53' South Long by chr 110° 35' West

Remark Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday November the 19 First Part Pleasant with plenty
of calms employ^d in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant with
calms and light ayres employ^d in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 19⁰⁰ South Long by chro 110⁰⁰ 19⁰⁰ West

Thursday November the 20 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres from S E heading S S W employ^d
in ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades head-
ing S by E employ^d in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 20⁰⁰ 27 South Long by chro 110⁰⁰ 20⁰⁰ West

Friday November the 21 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading S E employ^d repair-
ing the main sprancer and after ships duty
middle and latter parts squally with rain
heading S employ^d in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 21⁰⁰ 37 South Long by chro 110⁰⁰ 47 West

Saturday November the 22 First Part strong baffling wind
from E E heading S employ^d in ships duty
at 4 P.M. furl the light sails and reef
the topmasts middle and latter parts strong
gales head S E employ^d in ships duty
Lat by obs 23⁰⁰ 17 South Long by chro 110⁰⁰ 15 West

Sunday November the 23 First Part strong gales from
E E heading S by E employ^d in ships duty fir-
the mainsail at 2 set it again with strong
gales middle and latter parts strong gales
from E E heading S employ^d in ships duty
Lat by obs 24⁰⁰ 45 South Long by chro 110⁰⁰ 33 West

Monday November the 24 First Part strong trades heading
S employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight
under all sail middle part pleasant
heading S latter part fine weather wind
from S E heading S S W employ^d in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 26⁰⁰ 18 South Long by act 111⁰⁰ 55 West

Bound South About November 1851

Tuesday November the 25 First Part Pleasant wind from S by E heading S W by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts baffling at 8 am tacked ship to ENE at 11 tacked back to S latter parts heading from S to S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
 Lat by obs 27° 14' South Long by act 112° 20' West

Wednesday November the 26 First Part Pleasant with baffling winds from ESE to SSE heading to the Southward and westward nothing in sight middle and latter part light winds from S by E heading S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
 Lat by obs 28° 01' South Long by chro 114° 15' West

Thursday November the 27 First Part Pleasant with light baffling winds from ESE to SSE heading from S to S W employed in ships duty at sunset tacked ship to ENE middle part calm latter parts light winds from S heading ESE employed bending standing sails nothing in sight so ends
 Lat by obs 28° 06' South Long by act 114° 10' West

Friday November the 28 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S heading ESE employed fitting main royyl riggen and bending main royyl middle part calm latter part light winds from S W steering ESE at 4 mast staling sail with light squalls of rain
 Lat by obs 28° 20' South Long by act 113° 40' West

Saturday November the 29 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S by E heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts light ayres SSE heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
 Lat by obs 28° 25' South Long by chro 111° 53' West

Sunday November the 30 First Part Pleasant with light winds from W steering E by S with squalls of fine rain employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter part calm and all appearing of remaining so employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
 Lat by obs 28° 40' South Long by act 110° 10' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Monday December the 1 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres from N^W steering E employd in ships
Duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light winds from W^W
steering E by S employd repairing the foresail
with topmast and top galant sliding sails &c
Lat by obs 29° 05 South Long by chro 109° 34 West

Tuesday December the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from W steering E by S employd in ships
Duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light ayres from W steering E by S
employd in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 29° 25 South Long by act 109° 00 West

Wednesday December the 3 First Part Pleasant and calm
and lowery employd in ships Duty nothing
in sight middle part heavy gales from S E
the ship took a back and blew the fore top
of sail and gaff topsail away split the ma
in topsail fird all sail and layed the ship
to with main spencer and top stasail latter
part strong gales from S E heading N E
Lat by obs 28° 52 South Long by chro 107° 46 West

Thursday December the 4 First Part strong gales from S E
heading N E employd in ships Duty under 2 reef
T sails and coarces middle and latter parts strong
trucks at daylight made sail and steered N
Lat by obs 27° 29 West Long by chro 107° 00 West

Friday December the 5 First Part strong gales from S E
steering N employd in ships Duty saw 2 brea
cher under all sail middle part pleasant
steering N latter part the same steering N
N E employd repairing the rib and other ships
Duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 25° 14 South Long by chro 106° 31 West

Saturday December the 6 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trade, steering N N E employd in ships Duty
nothing in sight middle part light ayres from
S steering N E and a heavy swell latter part
calm employd in ships Duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 24° 24 South Long by act 106° 00 West

Bound South about December 1857

Sunday December the 10 First Part Pleasant with light winds from NNE heading N W employed in ships duty nothing in night middle and latter parts pleasant with light ayres from NE by E employed in ships duty nothing in night
Lat by obs 23° 40 South Long by act 106° 10 West

Monday December the 8 First Part calm employed in ships duty nothing in night middle and latter parts calm employed repairing the mainsail and bent a new spanke and other ships duty nothing in night under all sail
Lat by obs 23° 31 South Long by act 106° 15 West

Tuesday December the 9 First Part Pleasant with a light breeze from ESE steering N by E employed repairing the mainsail middle part light ayres latter parts brisk Trades heading N employed repairing mainsail and other ships duty
Lat by obs 22° 26 South Long by act 106° 30 West

Wednesday December the 10 First Part Brisk Trades heading N at 2½ PM bent the mainsail at 4 bent the foresail nothing in night middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades steering N employed in ships duty nothing in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 20° 05 South Long by act 106° 32 West

Thursday December the 11 First Part Brisk Trades heading N employed in ships duty ^{nothing} ~~employed in night~~ middle and latter parts strong trades steering N employed repairing the foresail and other ships duty nothing in night under all sail
Lat by obs 18° 00 South Long by obs 105° 31 West

Friday December the 12 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades steering N employed in ships duty nothing in the night middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading N employed in ships duty nothing in night under all sail
Lat by obs 16° 25 South Long by act 105° 30 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Saturday December the 13 First Part light ayres and baf-
ling with five rain squalls heading to the N. N. W.
employ'd in ships duty middle and latter part
light winds from N. E. heading N. N. W. emp-
loy'd in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 15 "21 South Long by act 106 "00 West

Sunday December the 14 First Part Pleasant with
light winds from N. E. heading to N. N. W.
employ'd in ships duty nothing in sight
middle part light winds from N. E. heading
N. N. W. latter part the same employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 14 "05 South Long by act 106 "15 W.

Monday December the 15 First Part Pleasant with
light winds from E. heading N. employ'd
in ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades heading
N. employ'd breaking out sails and after ships
duty same breeches under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 12 "43 South Long by act 106 "28 W.

Tuesday December the 16 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N. employ'd bending goft top
sail and after ships duty middle and latter
parts strong trades heading N. employ'd in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 10 "44 South Long by act 106 "20 West

Wednesday December the 17 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N. employ'd in ships duty noth-
ing in sight middle and latter parts pleas-
ant with brisk trades heading N. employ'd
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8 "26 South Long by obs 105 "44 West

Thursday December the 18 First Part Pleasant with strong
trades steering N. employ'd in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades steering N. employ'd
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 6 "14 South Long by act 105 "25 W.

Towards The Off Shore December 1851

Friday December the 19 First Part Pleasant with brisk trade
steering N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset left to the NNE middle and latter
parts brisk trades at daylight kept off NNE
employed coopersing provisions nothing in sight
Lat by obs 41 39 South Long by chro

Saturday December the 20 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades steering NNE employed coopersing provisioning
and other ships duty at sunset veered ship to S by N
middle and latter parts strong trades heading
S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at steering S W by S so ends
Lat by obs 51 00 South Long by chro 64 48 West

Sunday December the 21 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades steering N W by N at sunset I veered
the topsails left to heading NE middle and
latter parts brisk trades at 6 o'clock veered ship to
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 41 13 South Long by act 107 00 West

Monday December the 22 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
steering S W by S employed in ships duty nothing
in sight at sunset I veered the topsails left to
heading S middle and latter parts brisk trades at day
light kept off N W employed repairing the main
toprail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 41 44 South Long by chro 108 56 West

Tuesday December the 23 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
steering N W employed repairing and bending main
toprail at 4 o'clock spoke the Kentucket gibbs 18
months Cooperum 150 whale middle and latter
parts strong trades at daylight kept off NNE
employed repairing a boat one sail in sight
Lat by obs 41 43 South Long by act 109 10 West

Wednesday December the 24 First Part Pleasant with strong
trades steering NNE employed repairing
a boat at sunset left to heading S middle
and latter parts pleasant at daylight steered S
W by S middle and latter parts pleasant
Lat by obs 51 00 7 S Long by chro 110 11 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday December the 25 First Part Pleasant with light
Trade heading NE at 1 PM spoke the lower
sailed under 16 months 650 spinn were ship
to S middle and latter part pleasant at 8 PM were
ship to NE by N employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail so easy
Lat by obs 41°46 South Long by chro 110°45 West

Friday December the 26 First Part Pleasant with brisk
Trades at 2 PM tacked ship to S by W employed
in ships duty middle and latter part pleasant
at daylight tacked ship to NE employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so easy
Lat by obs 51°15 South Long by chro 110°05 W

Saturday December the 27 First Part Pleasant with
brisk Trades heading NE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
part pleasant at daylight tacked ship to S
at 10 PM tacked tacked to NE employed
in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 40°40 South Long by act 110°00 West

Sunday December the 28 First Part Pleasant heading
NE by N employed in ships duty one sail in
sight at sunset tacked ship to S by W middle
and latter part pleasant at 8 PM tacked
ship to NE employed in ships duty so easy
Lat by obs 40°42 South Long by chro 109°50 West

Monday December the 29 First Part Pleasant with
brisk Trades heading NE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter part pleasant at daylight tacked ship
to S by W employed in ships duty so easy
Lat by obs 41°14 South Long by act 110°00 West

Tuesday December the 30 First Part pleasant steering
S by W employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset left to heading S middle
and latter part pleasant at daylight
there S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 51°33 South Long by chro 111°17 W

Cruising on off Shore December 1851

Wednesday December the 31 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering N. & W. employed in ship's duty
nothing in sight I hope we shall see some
soon for it has been 8 months since we
have made one better part, pleasant at
daylight were ship to I employed in ship's
duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 44° 52' South Long by chro 111° 33' West

Thursday January the 1 1852

First Part Pleasant at 12 o'clock reversed ship
to N. & W. employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight at sunset light to the wind head
ing N. & E. middle and latter parts pleasant at 2
o'clock reversed ship to I employed in ship's duty so ends
Lat by obs 44° 45' South Long by chro 111° 58' West

SB
Friday January the 2 First Part Pleasant at 12½ o'clock rose a
shoe of large whale lowered 3 boats struck and kil over
at 5 took him to the ship and cabled him for the
night middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight
all hands employed cutting so ends
Lat by obs 44° 40' South Long by chro 112° 01' West

Saturday January the 3 First Part Pleasant all hands employ
cutting got the body in and secured the head part
the night the watch employed clearing up decks
middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight hooked
on to the head at 10 o'clock finished all hands employ
boiling and clearing up decks heading & packing
Lat by obs 44° 12' South Long by chro 113° 01' West

Sunday January the 4 First Part Pleasant heading & employed in
boiling and clearing up decks nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with light wind
heading & employed boiling 2 sails in sight
Lat by obs 44° 42' South Long by chro 113° 01' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Monday January the 5th First Part Pleasant with light
trade, heading I all hands employed coysing
at 6 till spoke R Edwards Bergis 30 months
experience 100 whale middle and latter parts plea-
sant with brisk trades at 4 still tacked ship
to N.E by 8 employed coysing oil 2 sails in sight
Lat by obs 5th 11 South Long by chro 113th 23 West

Tuesday January the 6th First Part Pleasant with brisk Trade
heading N.E by 8 employed in ships duty nothing in
sight so ends middle and latter parts pleasant
with brisk trades heading N.E employed in ships duty
2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4th 44 South Long by chro 112th 53 West

Wednesday January the 7th First Part pleasant with strong
trades steering N.E employed in ships duty 2 sails
in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with
strong trades heading I employed coysing oil
and other ships duty nothing in sight so ends
No observation

Thursday January the 8th First Part Pleasant with strong
trades heading I by 8 employed coysing oil
nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleas-
ant heading I by 8 all hands employed stow-
ing oil and other ships duty nothing in
sight Lat by obs 6th 33 South

Friday January the 9th First Part pleasant at 2 till
coysed ship to N by 8 all hands employed
stowing oil nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant with brisk trades head-
ing N.N.E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends

Saturday January the 10th First Part Brisk Trades and
pleasant heading N.N.E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk Trades heading
N.N.E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4th 25 South Long by chro 112th 59 West

Cruising off Shore January 1852

Sunday January the 11 First Part Pleasant with Brisk trades heading S by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail ~~made~~ and latter parts pleasant with light winds heading NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 4° 44' South Long by chro 112° 46' West

Monday January the 12 First Part Pleasant with light trades heading NNE employed in ships duty at 6 PM tacked ship to SSE middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades at daylight tacked ship to NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 32' South Long by chro 112° 34' W

Tuesday January the 13 First Part Pleasant heading NNE at 2 PM tacked ship to S by E employed setting up main rigging nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight tacked ship to NNE employed painting the foremast and other ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4° 35' South Long by chro 112° 59' West

Wednesday January the 14 First Part Pleasant with light trades heading NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant at 3 PM tacked ship to S employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 41' South Long by chro 112° 41' West
Long by Dutton 112° 29' West

Thursday January the 15 First Part Pleasant at 2 PM wore ship to NW at sunset furled the light sails and kept to the NE middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight wore ship to SSE employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 4° 35' South Long by act 113° 20' West

Friday January the 16 First Part Pleasant with light trades heading S by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts with brisk trades at daylight wore ship to NNW employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4° 48' South Long by chro 114° 10' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Saturday January the 17 First Part Brisk Trades steering
N N W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset left to the N E middle and
latter parts pleasant at daylight steered
S S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight.
Lat by obs 41° 19 South Long by chro 115° 16 West

Sunday January the 18 First Part Brisk Trades steering S
S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
at sunset shortened sail and left to the S by E
middle and latter parts pleasant with strong
trades steering N N W by N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 41° 11 South Long by act 116 West

Monday January the 19 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades steering S W by S at sunset 2 reef
the topsails, left to the S by E so ends mid
dle and latter parts pleasant at sunset veered
ship to N N W by N employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 41° 40 South Long by chro 116° 30 West

Tuesday January the 20 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades, steering N N W employed in ships duty
at sunset veered ship to S and shortened sail
middle and latter parts strong trades at daylight
veered ship and steered N N W by N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 41° 02 South Long by chro 117° 30 West

Wednesday January the 21 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
steering S W employed in ships duty at sunset left
to the wind bearing S nothing in sight middle
and latter parts strong trades at daylight
kept off N N W by N employed repairing the fore
top sail and other ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 41° 25 South Long by chro 118° 14 West

Thursday January the 22 First Part Brisk Trades steering
N N W by N at 1 P.M. rose a shoal of sperm wha
les going quick to windward did not lower for
them middle and latter part pleasant with light
trades steering N N W by N employed in repairing
the main top sail and other ships duty
Lat by obs 41° 21 South Long by chro 119° 36 West

Cruising on off Shore January 1852

Friday January the 23 First Port Pleasant steering N by E
employed repairing main Topsail at 5 PM the boat
it nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail
middle and latter parts light trades steering
N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 17' South Long by obs 120° 21' West

Saturday January the 24 First Port Pleasant with light
trades steering N by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at 4 PM the boat the old for
sail middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades steering N by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 2° 12' South Long by obs 120° 55' West

Sunday January the 25 First Port Pleasant with light
trades steering N by W employed in ships
duty pinbacks in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades steering N by W
by N pinbacks in sight under all sail and
Lat by obs 1° 15' South Long by obs 121° 57' West

Monday January the 26 First Port Pleasant with light
trades steering N by W employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant at daylight recd ship to W by
W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 45 miles South Long by obs 123° 22' West
Long by Distend 123° 28' 45' West

Tuesday January the 27 First Port Pleasant with light
trades steering S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades steering S by W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight 10 miles
Lat by obs 2° 09' South Long by obs 124° 35' West

Wednesday January the 28 First Port Pleasant with brisk
trades steering S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light trades steering S by W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
but one sail standing to S E 10 miles
Lat by obs 3° 26' S

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday January the 29 First Part Pleasant with light
trades steering S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light trades steering S W empl
oyed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 18 North Long by obs 128° 05 West

Friday January the 30 First Part Pleasant with light trades
steering S W employed in ships duty nothing in
sight at sunset steered W S W middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades
steering S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 4° 33 South Long by act 129° 45 W

Saturday January the 31 First Part Pleasant with
light trades steering W S W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset
steered W and set the main
sail middle and latter parts pleasant
with light winds from S W E steering W
employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 5° 23 South
Long by obs 131° 15 West

Sunday February the 1 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from N N E steering S W by W empl
oyed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant with light N
E winds steering S W by W employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 6° 02 South Long by obs 132° 32 West

Monday February the 2 First Part Light winds from
N N E steering S W by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades steering S
W employed in setting up shooks for water
Lat by obs 6° 47 South Long by obs 133° 42 W

Towards the Marquesas Islands February 1852

Tuesday February the 3 First Part Pleasant with light trade
steering S W employed setting up pipe hooks
for water nothing in night middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk trade, steering
S W by W employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 8° 06 South Long by chron 135° 28 W

Wednesday February the 4 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trade, steering S W by W employed in ships duty
nothing in night middle and latter parts
brisk trade, steering S W by W employed in ships
duty nothing in night under all sail
Lat by obs 9° 11 South Long by chron 134° 44 W

Thursday February the 5 First Part Brisk Trade and squally
with rain employed in ships duty nothing
in night middle and latter parts strong trade
and squally steering W by S employed in ships
duty nothing in night so ends

Friday February the 6 First Part pleasant running
a long the land at at 3 P.M. got the anchor
up and the anchors off the bows at 6
came to in harmony bay in 12 fathoms of
water middle part rainy at daylight took
the anchors and lay off and on so ends
employed in ships duty

Saturday February the 7 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M.
the capt came on board and steered N W
employed in ships duty middle and latter parts
pleasant all hands employed working ship at
11 A.M. came to in 12 fathoms of water so ends

Sunday February the 8 First Part pleasant all hands
employed cleaning ship and blacking the
benches middle and latter parts pleasant with
light breeze at 4 A.M. one watch went on shore
employed in ships duty so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Monday February the 9 First Part Pleasant employed in
ships duty at sunset the watch came on
board middle and latter parts pleasant all pleasant
hands employd in getting off water and other
ships duty one man of duty not

Tuesday February the 10 First Part Pleasant all hands employd
in getting of water and stowing it down so ends
middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight
one watch went on shore employd in stow-
ing water and other ships duty the arrival
of Fairbairn gett 14 months 80 barrel sperm

Wednesday February the 11 First Part Pleasant the watch
employd stowing water and other ships duty
at sundown the watch came on board
middle and latter parts pleasant employd in water
and painting ships one watch on shore

Thursday February the 12 First Part Pleasant employd in
getting off water and and recruits so ends
middle and latter parts pleasant employd
in stowing water and getting off potatoes
one watch went on shore so ends

Friday February the 13 First Part pleasant employd
in fitting the bobstay and other ships duty
at sunset the watch came on board except
Peter Thomson and chambers vince middle
and latter parts pleasant employd in pain-
ting ship one watch on shore on duty so ends

Saturday February the 14 First Part Pleasant employd
getting off recruits and other ships duty at
sunset the watch came on board so ends
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
weather vince employd in ships duty and
getting off water the watch went on shore

H. Verkahera February 1852

Sunday February the 15 First Part Pleasant employed in clearing up decks at 3 PM chambers ~~men~~ came on board at sunset the watch came off middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight the watch went on there so ends

Monday February the 16 First Part Pleasant ~~the~~ hands employed clearing ship for sea at sunset the watch came on board middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight here short and the pilot came on board took the anchor and went to sea at 10 AM the captain came on board and steered S E by E so ends

Tuesday February the 17 First Part Pleasant the watches employed stowing anchors and sails one sail in sight middle and latter parts strong northerly winds and squally split the fore topsail on board the job out of the rope employed in repairing fore topsail and job nothing in sight heading in for Oohitakoo so ends

Wednesday February the 18 First Part brisk trade and squally employed fitting jib pendant and other ships duty one sail in sight middle part calm latter part squally with rain heading N N W and N employed in ships duty

Thursday February the 19 First Part Squally with rain heading S E fresh the light sails and 2 reefed the topsails employed in ships duty so ends middle and latter parts strong trades and squally under 2 reefed topsails so ends

Friday February the 20 First Part Brisk trades employed standing off and on employed in ships duty one man off duty sick middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades at daylight sent two boats in for wood and ~~other~~ recruits two boatsteers off duty sick so ends

Remarks. Bourn. Barque. Edward of New Bedford

Saturday February the 21 First Part brisk trades and squally employ^d stowing wood at 3 PM The capt came on board middle and latter parts pleasant all hands employ^d getting off wood and other ships duty 2 men off duty sick

Sunday February the 22 First Part Pleasant all hands employ^d getting off wood and other ships duty at 2 PM the capt came on board and stowed it all hands employ^d stowing the anchor and chains middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades heading NNE employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 8° 22 South Long by act 138 15° West

Monday February the 23 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading NNE employ^d on ships duty nothing in sight 4 men off duty sick middle and latter parts strong trades and squally at 4 PM parted the file stay latter part employ^d getting it and other ships duty heading NNE nothing in sight

Lat by act 6° 30 South Long by act 138 15° West

Tuesday February the 24 First Part Brisk trades heading NNE employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts brisk trades heading NNE employ^d painting it boat

Lat by obs 6° 21 South Long by chro 138 51 West

Wednesday February the 25 First Part Pleasant heading NE by N employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight 2 men off duty sick middle and latter parts strong trades and rainy at 9 AM double reefed the topsails a severe rain storm employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight

Thursday February the 26 First Part strong trades and a rain storm heading NE by N employ^d in ships duty under 2 reef topsails middle and latter parts strong trades and squally at 9 AM bent the fly file employ^d in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 4° 11 South Long by chro 138 30 West

Cruising of the Marquesas February 8852

Friday February 27 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading NNE employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail one man off duty sick middle and latter part pleasant with light squalls of rain heading NE by N employed fitting the fore top galant yard nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 58 South Long by chro 138° 16 West

Saturday February 28 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading NE by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight at 5 PM lacked ship to SSE middle and latter part strong trades and squally heading SSE employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 3° 39 South Long by chro 138° 24 West

Sunday February 29 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading SSE at 2 PM made sail employed in ships duty nothing in sight one man off duty sick middle and latter part pleasant with strong trades heading SSE employed in ships duty under all sail with the current setting us to leeward 35 miles a day that looks like a hope less job to work to windward nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 5° 05 South
Long by chro 139° 03 West
Leap year

Monday March 1 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading SSE employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter part pleasant with brisk trades heading SSE employed painting the waist boat and fitting mizen topmast stay and pend
Lat by obs 6° 48 South Long by chro 138° 55 West

Tuesday March 2 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading SSE employed in ships duty middle and latter part pleasant heading SSE employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8° 14 South Long by chro 139° 03 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Wednesday March the 3 First Part Pleasant with rain

squalls at 1 PM tacked ship to N E by N at 3
tacked to S E by S at 5 tacked ship to N E and
filled the light sails middle part strong
also double reefed the topsails at 2 still went
ship to S E latter part the same employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8 " 32 South Long by chro 138 " 46 W

Thursday March the 4 First Part brisk Trades and squalls
beheading S E by S employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter part pleasant
and employed repairing the foresail at 9 AM
tacked ship to N E by N the land in sight

Lat by obs 9 " 36 South Long by chro 138 " 34 W

Friday March the 5 First Part Pleasant with moder-

ate Trades beheading N E by N employed repairing
the foresail and other ships duty diminished
in sight distance 50 miles bearing S W

middle and latter part pleasant at 10 AM
tacked ship to S E at 9 AM tacked ship to
N E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 9 " 03 South Long by chro 138 " 04 West

Saturday March the 6 First Part Squally with rain
beheading N E by N employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter part pleasant at 10
PM went ship to S E by S employed in ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 9 " 22 South Long by chro 138 " 48 West

Sunday March the 7 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades bearing S E by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter part
brisk Trades beheading S E by S employed in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail

Lat by obs 10 " 54 South Long by chro 138 " 24 West

Monday March the 8 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades beheading S E by S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight at sunset tacked
ship to N E middle and latter part
pleasant with brisk Trades beheading N E by N
employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 10 " 19 South Long by chro 136 " 58 West

B. V. Luce. Master. March 1852

Tuesday March the 9 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading N by N employed in ships duty at sunset
down saw a spout but did not make out what
it was middle and latter part pleasant
heading NNE employed in ships duty so ends
No observation

Wednesday March the 10 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades at 1 PM tacked
ship to SE by S at 9 AM tacked ship to NNE
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8° 48' South Long by chron 136° 11' 09" West

Thursday March the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading NNE employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant at 2 PM tacked ship to SE employed
in ships duty a sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8° 38' South Long by act 135° 11' 50" West

Friday March the 12 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from NNE heading SE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship
to NNE middle and latter part pleasant at 9 AM
tacked ship to SE employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8° 10' South Long by chron 134° 11' 27" West

Saturday March the 13 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from ENE heading SE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
light winds heading SE by E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8° 55' South Long by act 135° 00' 21" West

Sunday March the 14 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SE by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light winds from NE
heading SE by E and squalls of rain employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 9° 28' South Long by act 134° 35' West

Remarks. Brant. Barque. Edward. of. Ventedford
Monday March the 15 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from NE heading ESE employed in ships
duty equally with rain fell the light sails
middle and latter parts equally heading ESE
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 10° 08 South Long by chr 133° 25 W

Tuesday March the 16 First Part Pleasant with brisk
winds from NE heading ESE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight at sunset took
ship to N by W middle and latter parts squa-
lly with rain heading NE employed in
ships duty fell the light sails so ends
Lat by obs 10° 00 South Long by chr 133° 11 W

Wednesday March the 17 First Part strong Trade heading
N by E with ~~heading~~ heavy squalls emp-
loyed in ships duty at sunset I reefed the
top sails middle and latter parts squally and
rainy made all sail heading N employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 8° 55 South Long by chr 133° 30 West

Thursday March the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
trade heading N by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends middle
and latter parts pleasant heading N by E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 7° 35 South Long by chr 133° 40 West

Friday March the 19 First Part Pleasant with light
trade heading N employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail middle
and latter parts pleasant with light trade
heading N employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 6° 04 South Long by chr 133° 11 West

Saturday March the 20 First Part Pleasant heading
N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant head-
ing N by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 52 South Long by chr 133° 31 West

Restbury. V. Luce. Master. March. 1852

Sunday March the 21 First Part Pleasant with light winds from E heading N employed in ships duty nothing in night but a head wind and current middle and latter part pleasant at 9 AM tacked ship to E & E at 2 AM tacked ship to N & E at 8 AM tacked ship to E & E employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 41° 26' South Long by astro 133° 11' 57" West

Monday March the 22 First Part Pleasant with light winds from NE heading E & E employed in the duty nothing in night middle and latter parts pleasant at 11 AM tacked ship to N employed in ships duty nothing in night winds
Lat by obs 41° 24' South Long by astro 133° 11' 16" West

Tuesday March the 23 First Part Pleasant heading N & E employed in ships duty nothing in night under all sail middle and latter part pleasant with brisk trade heading N & E employed in ships duty nothing in night winds
Lat by obs 2° 15' 4" South Long by astro 132° 11' 30" West

Wednesday March the 24 First Part Pleasant with brisk trade heading N & E employed in ships duty nothing in night under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trade heading N & E employed in ships duty nothing in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 10° 30' South Long by astro 132° 11' 25" West

Thursday March the 25 First Part Pleasant with brisk trade heading N & E employed in ships duty nothing in night middle and latter parts pleasant at 8 AM tacked ship to E & E employed in ships duty nothing in night winds
Sun obscure

Friday March the 26 First Part Pleasant at 1 PM tacked ship to N employed in ships duty forebacks in night middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trade at daylight tacked ship to E & E employed in ships duty forebacks in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 40 miles S Long by astro 131° 48' West

Remarks Board Barge Edward of New Bedford

Saturday March the 27 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S E employed in ships duty for
backs in sight at sunset tacked ship to N middle
and latter part pleasant with light trades heading
N E by N employed in ships duty finbacks in sight
Lat by obs 35 miles S Long by chro 130 154 West

Sunday March the 28 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N E employed in ships duty
finbacks in sight under all sail middle
and latter part trades at 4 o'clock
ship to S W by S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 30 miles S Long by chro 130 16 West

Monday March the 29 First Part Pleasant with light
trades at 2 o'clock vessel ship to N E empl
oyed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter part pleasant with light
trades heading N E employed in ships duty
finbacks in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 26 miles South Long by act 129 54 West

Tuesday March the 30 First Part Pleasant with lig
ht trades heading N E employed in
ships duty finbacks in sight middle and latter
part pleasant at daylight tacked ship to S E by
S employed in ships duty nothing in sight under
Lat by obs 40 miles South Long by chro 129 100 West

Wednesday March the 31 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading S E by S employed
in ships duty nothing in sight i hope
we shall see some whales soon for it has
ben 8 months since we saw any middle
part strong trade heading S E by E at
daylight tacked ship to N employed in
repairing the mainsail and other ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail
when shall we get any whales
Lat by obs 9 miles South
Long by chro 128 17 West

Cruising On the Line. April. 1852

Thursday April the 1 First Part Pleasant heading N at
2 PM tacked ship to S E by S employed in ship's
duty nothing in sight middle and latter part
light trades at 8 still tacked ship to NNE
employed in ship's duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 31 miles S Long by obs 128 45 W

Friday April the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N E by E employed in ship's duty at
sunset tacked ship to S E by S middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades head-
ing S E by S employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 47 miles S Long by obs 126 57 W

Saturday April the 3 First Part Pleasant with
light trades at 2 PM tacked ship to N
employed in ship's duty nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant heading
N employed in ship's duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 28 miles N Long by obs 126 12 W

Sunday April the 4 First part pleasant with light
trades heading S E employed in ship's duty one
sail in sight and finbacks middle and
latter parts thick with squalls of rain
at 8 still tacked ship to NNE now breackes
employed in ship's duty so ends
Leat by obs 14 miles N Long by obs 126 11 W

Monday April the 5 First Part Pleasant with light trades
employed working to windward at sundown they
proved to be square head grompous heading
S E middle and latter parts pleasant with
brisk trades heading S E by S employed fitting for
it ropes for the lower and topsail yards noth-
ing in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 8 miles South Long by obs 125 50 West

Tuesday April the 6 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S E by S employed fitting foot ropes
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
brisk trades heading S E employed in ship's duty
Leat by obs 10 03 South Long by obs 124 50 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday April the 7 First Part Pleasant with brisk
Trades heading S E employed in ships Duty
finbacks in sight at sunset Tacked ship to S
N E Cook off Duty sick middle and latter
parts pleasant heading S E by N employed fitting
top sail lifts and other ships Duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 30 miles South Long by chro 123° 59 West

Thursday April the 8 First Part Pleasant with brisk
Trades heading S E by N employed fitting mission
stay nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant at 12 still under ship to S nothing in sight
Lat by obs 16 miles South Long by chro 123° 00 West

Friday April the 9 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
light rary and calm middle and latter
parts calm employed in ships Duty
nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 30 miles S Long by chro 122° 04 West

Saturday April the 10 First Part Pleasant with
light ayres employed fitting spruce top
lift nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light ayres employed
in ships Duty finbacks in sight the cook
till off Duty sick so ends
Lat by obs 1° 24 South Long by chro 122° 00 West

Sunday April the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres from S E heading S E employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading
S E by N employed in ships Duty finbacks in
sight cook off Duty sick so ends
Lat by obs 1° 31 South Long by chro 121° 00 West

Monday April the 12 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades heading S E by N employed in ships
Duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant heading S E employed in
ships Duty nothing in sight under all sail
Lat by obs 2° 11 South Long by chro 120° 19 West

Cruising On The Line April 1852

Tuesday April the 13 First Part Pleasant with squalls
of rain heading N.E. by N. employe in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trade heading N.E. at
9 o'clock lowered two boats for blackfish but
did not strike employe in ships duty winds
Set by obs 1845 South Long by act 117 " 25 West

Wednesday April the 14 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trade heading N.E. by N. employe in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant heading N.E. by E employe fitting
main top mast stay nothing in sight
Set by obs 34 miles S Long by chro 117 " 24 West

Thursday April the 15 First Part Pleasant with light
trade heading N.E. by E employe setting main top stma
stay nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship
to S by W middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trade heading S by W employe fitting topmast
stay forebacks in sight cook off duty sick
Set by obs 4 miles N Long by chro 117 " 09 West

Friday April the 16 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M. tacked
ship to E by N employe in ships duty forebacks in
sight middle and latter parts calm employe
breaking out and latter ships duty nothing
in sight cook off duty sick to wind
Set by obs 1001 North Long by chro 116 " 34 West

Saturday April the 17 First Part Pleasant and calm
employe fitting topmast stay at sunset lowered
one boat for blackfish but did not strike middle
and latter parts pleasant at 9 o'clock raised ship
to S by W employe in ships duty forebacks in sight
Set by obs 1.05 North Long by chro 116 " 45 West

Sunday April the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
trade heading S by W employe in ships duty
forebacks in sight and blackfish middle
and latter parts pleasant with light trade
heading S by W employe in ships duty no
thing in sight cook off duty sick to wind
Set by obs 94 miles N Long by chro 116 " 04 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Monday April the 19 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading I W by S employed in ships duty
finbacks in night middle and latter part light
trades heading I W by S employed in ships duty
nothing in night cook off duty sick sends
Lat by obs 54 miles N Long by act 116 11 West

Tuesday April the 20 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading I W by S employed in ships duty
nothing in night middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades heading I
employed setting mixer rigging and other
ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 1003 North Long by chro 115 33 West

Wednesday April the 21 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading I employed in various
jobs a bout ship finbacks in night middle
and latter part pleasant with light trades
heading I employed setting topmast back stays
finbacks in night cook off duty sick sends
Lat by obs 83 miles N Long by act 115 20 West

Thursday April the 22 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading I employed in ships duty saw bre
ackers at sunset set main roy l middle and
latter parts pleasant heading I employed in ships
duty one sail in night cook off duty sick
Lat by obs 25 miles S Long by chro 115 20 West

Friday April the 23 First Part Pleasant heading I at 2
P.M. spoke ship emerald off Monky of New
Bedford 5 months clean nothing in night
middle and latter part pleasant heading
I at 8 A.M. lowered two boats and went on board
of the emerald for 10 barrels of beef so ends
Lat by obs 37 miles S Long by act 115 31 West

Saturday April the 24 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading I employed in ships duty one
sail in night middle and latter part ple
asant at 2 P.M. were ship be E N E at 10
tacked ship to S by W employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 38 miles South Long by chro 114 44 West

Cruising on the Line April 1852

Sunday April the 25 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heaving I & W employed in ship's duty nothing in
night cook off duty sick middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades heaving I & W
at 10 o'clock tacked ship to E & N & employed in
ship's duty finback in ~~the~~ night so ends
Leat by obs 59 miles South Long by obs 114 " 20 West

Monday April the 26 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heaving E & N & at 3 o'clock tacked ship
to S by W finback in night middle and latter
parts pleasant heaving I at 4 o'clock lowered one boat
for blackfish did not strike employed in ship's duty so ends
Leat by obs 144 South Long by obs 114 " 20 West

Tuesday April the 27 First Part Pleasant heaving I employed
bending mainsail and fitting bob stay and
other ship's duty nothing in night middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades heaving
I employed in ship's duty nothing in night
Leat by obs 259 South Long by obs 115 " West

Wednesday April the 28 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heaving I employed in ship's duty nothing
in night middle and latter parts pleasant
with light trades I & E employed in various
jobs about the ship under all sail nothing
in night the cook is on duty so ends
Leat by obs 4 " 28 South Long by obs 115 " 20 West

Thursday April the 29 First Part Pleasant with
light Trades heaving I & E by I employed
in ship's duty nothing in night middle and
latter parts brisk trade and squally with rain
heaving I & E at 12 o'clock veered ship to S employed
in ship's duty nothing in night so ends
Leat by obs 4 " 33 South Long by obs 115 " 45 West

Friday April the 30 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heaving S employed in ship's duty
nothing in night middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trade heaving N & E
employed in ship's duty nothing in night so ends
Leat by obs 3 " 33 South Long by obs 115 " 40 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Saturday May the 1 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N E by N employed in ships
duty nothing in night mickle and latter part
to pleasant with light trades heading N E by N
employed in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 22° 27' South Long by acct 115° 45' West

Sunday May the 2 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heading N N E employed in ships duty finbacks in
night mickle and latter part pleasant
with brisk trades heading N N E employed
in ships duty finback and porpoises in
night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 12° 27' South Long by acct 113° 58' West

Monday May the 3 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N N E employed in ships duty
finbacks in night mickle and latter part
pleasant with brisk trades heading N N E
employed in ships duty finbacks in night so ends
Lat by obs 24 miles South Long by acct 112° 24' West

Tuesday May the 4 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N E by E employed in ships duty
finbacks and porpoises in night mickle
and latter part pleasant with brisk
trades heading N E employed in ships duty
finback in night so ends
Lat by obs 11° 51' North Long by acct 111° 00' West

Wednesday May the 5 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading N E employed in ships duty
nothing in night mickle and latter part
pleasant with brisk trades heading N E
by E employed in ships duty nothing in night
Lat by obs 11° 15' North Long by acct 110° 13' West

Thursday May the 6 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N E by E employed in ships duty
nothing in night mickle and latter part ple
asant with brisk trades heading N E employed
in ships duty finbacks in night so ends
Lat by obs 22° 26' N Long by acct 108° 54' West

Presbury & Luce Master May 1852

Friday May the 7 First Part Pleasant with light trades
and squally heading N.E. employed in ships
Duty forebacks in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with baffin winds and rain squally
heading N.E. employed in ships duty so ends
Leat by obs 3¹¹ 19 North Long by chro 104 11.58 West

Saturday May the 8 First Part light trades and squally
with rain heading N.E. employed in ships duty
at 6 P.M. split the main topsail fore the
light sails and reared ship to S by E middle
and latter parts a rain storm employed fitting the
main topsail nothing in sight
Sun obscure

Sunday May the 9 First Part a rain storm heading
S by W employed in ships duty fore the
light sails middle and latter parts pleasant with
brisk trades heading S by E at 4 P.M. lashed ship
to E. & E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 2⁴¹ North Long by chro 108 24 West

Monday May the 10 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heading E. & E employed in ships duty forebacks
in sight under all sail so ends middle
and latter parts pleasant with moderate trades
heading E. & E and E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 3¹⁰ 8 North Long by chro 104 37 West

Tuesday May the 11 First Part Light Trades and baffin
with squalls of rain heading from N to E
employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset
fore the light sails middle and latter parts light
trades heading N by E employed in ships duty so ends
Leat by obs 3⁴⁰ North Long by chro 106 24 West

Wednesday May the 12 First Part Part Pleasant with
light trades heading E. & E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts
light trades and squally with rain heading
E. & E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 3⁵³ N Long by chro 105 30 West

Remarks Board Bark Edward of New Bedford
Thursday May the 13 First Part Light Trades and
squalls of rain heading E & E employed in
ships duty middle and latter part pleasant
with light trades heading N & E by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4 08 North Long by chro 104 32 West

Friday May the 14 First Part Pleasant with light
trades and squalls of rain heading E & E
employed in ships duty forebacks in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk
trades heading E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4 12 North Long by act 102 20 West

Saturday May the 15 First Part Pleasant with
brisk trades heading E employed in ships
duty foreback in sight middle and latter part
squally and rainy heading E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4 22 North Long by chro 101 00 West

Sunday May the 16 First Part light Trades and squalls
of rain heading E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts a continual rain and calm with
a westerly current employed in ships duty
Sun obscure

Monday May the 17 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres from S & E heading E employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading
E by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 4 34 North Long by chro 99 11 West

Tuesday May the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E by S employed in ships duty
the weather looking very rainy middle
part light ayres from S steering S & E and rain
by latter parts light ayres from S W heading
E & E and a rain storm employed in ships duty

Bound for the Coast May 1852

Wednesday May 19 First Part Pleasant with light trades from
SE heading N E by E employed in ships duty nothing
in night middle and latter parts pleasant at 11
P.M. Tacked ship to S by W employed in ships
duty nothing in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 56 North Long by chro 78° 58 West

Thursday May the 20 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in night middle and latter parts
pleasant at daylight Tacked ship to
E by N employed in ships duty fair breezes
in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 21 North Long by chro 79° 04 West

Friday May the 21 First Part brisk Trades heading
E N E employed in ships duty nothing in night
at sundown fell the light sails middle and
latter parts light variable winds and a rain
storm employed in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 3° 44 North Long by chro 78° 26 West

Saturday May the 22 First Part brisk Trades heading
E employed in ships duty nothing in night
under all sail middle and latter parts strong
trades heading E employed in ships duty
nothing in night fell the light sails so ends
Lat by obs 4° 00 North Long by chro 76° 38 West

Sunday May the 23 First Part strong Trades heading
E & S employed in ships duty saw breeches
fell the light sails middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk Trades heading
E by S & S employed in ships duty nothing
in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 00 North Long by chro 74° 58 West

Monday May the 24 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading E S E employed in ships duty
saw breeches middle and latter parts pleasant
heading E by S employed in ships duty nothing
in night under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 41 North Long by chro 72° 51 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of Newcastle

Tuesday May the 25 First Part Pleasant with light trades
bearing E employed in ships duty nothing in night
at sunset tacked ship to NW at 10th till tacked
ship to ESE middle and latter parts pleasant at
9 till tacked ship to SW employed in ships
duty nothing in night under all sail
Lat by obs 3rd 10 North Long by obs 92nd 38 West

Wednesday May the 26 First Part Pleasant bearing
SW employed in ships duty nothing in
night at 8 till tacked ship to ESE middle
and latter part pleasant bearing E by S
employed in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 2nd 34 North Long by obs 92nd 11 West

Thursday May the 27 First Part Pleasant bearing
ESE with light trades employed in ships
duty nothing in night middle and latter parts
pleasant at 10 till tacked ship to SW by NW at 2
till tacked to ESE at 9 tacked to SW employ
in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 1st 57 North Long by obs 91st 51 West

Friday May the 28 First Part Pleasant at 2 till
tacked ship to ESE employed in ships duty
at 3 till saw the land bearing S distance 30
mile middle part bearing E at daylight tacked ship
to SW employed in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 1st 24 North Long by obs 91st 55 West

Saturday May the 29 First Part Pleasant with light
trades bearing SW by W Winman island in
night and one sail employed in ships duty
middle at 8 till spoke the Andrew Age of 13
23 months 900 sp middle and latter parts
light trade and squalls of rain
no observation

Sunday May the 30 First Part light breeze and
squalls of rain employed in ships duty
nothing in night middle and latter parts
pleasant with light baffie winds employ
in ships duty nothing in night so ends
Lat by obs 38 miles N Long by obs 92nd 11 20 West

Towards the Galapagos Islands June 1852

Monday May the 31 First Part light trade heading
E S E at 1 PM rose blackfish lowered 3 boats
struck and killed 3 and lost one at 2 took them
to the ship all hands employed clearing up
decks with light rain squall, middle part
light cyres from N W steering S S E rained
all night latter part brisk trades heading
Ely S employed in ships duty one sail in
sight and blackfish standing in for
northward distance 15 miles so ends
Sailed by act 2 mile N
Young by act 92 West

Tuesday June the 1 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades at 1 PM The Capt went in for a ^{few} m
of fish employed in ships duty blackfish and
2 sails in sight middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades employed in ships duty
nothing in sight

Wednesday June the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
trades at 4 PM spoke the Joseph mag^{ter} 20 mo
nth 500 Barrels Baller employed in ships
duty middle and latter parts pleasant
employed in ships duty 5 sails in sight
Sailed by act 15 miles S
Young by act 92 West

Thursday June the 3 First Part Pleasant with light
trade heading off and on employed in
ship duty 5 sails in sight middle and latter
part pleasant with light trades heading to
E N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
No observation

Friday June the 4 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading N E the boat went in for turtle at sun
down with the boat came off with 4 employed in
ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant
with light trades heading N E employed in
ships duty one sail in sight so ends
No observation

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Saturday June the 5 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading NE employed in ships duty at sunset tacked ship to S by W nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light

trades heading E by S employed in ships duty
Lat by acct 55 miles N Long by acct 90° 40' West

Sunday June the 6 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading NE at 1 PM spoke the Eugenia of N B Wood 12 months 5 or 6 years
middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading E NE blackfish in sight and one sail employed in ships duty

Lat by obs 1° 12' North Long by chro 90° 20' West

Monday June the 7 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading E NE at 8 PM lowered 3 boats for blackfish struck and killed one at sunset took him to the ship middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades heading E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight

No observation

Tuesday June the 8 First Part Pleasant with brisk

trades heading E by N employed in ships duty saw breaches and finbacks middle and latter parts strong trades heading E by N employed in minding blackfish and other ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 1° 55' North Long by chro 87° 50' West

Wednesday June the 9 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades

heading E employed in ships duty finbacks in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades heading E by E at 11 AM tacked ship to S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 1° 35' North Long by chro 87° 39' West

Thursday June the 10 First Part Pleasant with light trad

es heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship to E by S middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading E by S at 9 AM tacked ship to S by W employed in ships duty one sail in sight

Lat by obs 1° 12' North

Off Galapagos Is June 1859

Friday June the 11 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades, heading S W at 4 P.M. we'd ship
to E & E one sail in sight at 8 P.M. spoke the
President of Nantucket Folger 13 months 200 n middle
and latter parts pleasant heading E by S employed in
ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends

Lat by obs 1 ob North Long by chro 86 " 34 West

Saturday June the 12 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades

at 1 P.M. Tacked ship to S W employed in ships
duty middle and latter parts pleasant at 10 P.M. we
tacked ship to E by S at 11 P.M. Tacked to S W employed
in ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends

Lat by obs 52 miles N Long by chro 87 " 42 West

Sunday June the 13 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades, heading S W employed in ships duty
1 sail in sight at sunset Tacked ship to E by S
middle and latter parts pleasant at 9 P.M. Tacked
ship to S W employed in ships duty one sail in
sight and fin back under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 20 miles N Long by chro 89 04 West

Monday June the 14 First Part Pleasant with light Trades

heading S W by S employed in ships duty one
sail in sight middle and latter parts pleasant at
11 P.M. Tacked ship to E at daylight Tacked to S W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 15 miles S Long by act 89 " 30 West

Tuesday June the 15 First Part Pleasant with light

Trades at 1 P.M. Tacked ship to E by S lowered one
boat for blackfish but did not strike at sunset
tacked ship to S W one sail in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant standing off on on
the land employed in ships duty one sail in sight

Lat by obs 22 miles South Long by act 89 " 35 West

Wednesday June the 16 First Part Pleasant heading E by S

at 1 P.M. lowered for blackfish but did not strike
at 4 P.M. spoke the govan steamer of Calio Dutcher
middle and latter part pleasant with light Trades
employed in ships duty one sail in sight

Lat by obs 12 miles S Long by act 89 " 25 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday June the 17 First Part Pleasant with light trades
beating S S W employed in ship's duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light
trades heading E employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight Chatham Island bearing S E by S 12 S 10 ends
Leat by obs 20 miles South Long by chro 89 30 West

Friday June the 18 First Part Pleasant with light trades head-
ing E employed in ship's duty at sunset the land
bearing S S W distance 35 miles middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading E
at daylight tacked ship to S W at 9 it was tacked
to E employed in ship's duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 13 miles South Long by chro 88 150 West

Saturday June the 19 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with light trades heading E employed in
ship's duty pinbacks in sight so ends
Leat by obs 15 miles South Long by chro 88 139 West

Sunday June the 20 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E employed in ship's duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading
E S E employed in ship's duty nothing in
sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 35 miles S Long by chro 88 09 West

Monday June the 21 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E S E employed in ship's duty
nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship
to S W by W middle and latter parts pleasant
with light trades steering in for the land
No observation

Tuesday June the 22 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M.
sent two boats in for turpin at 8 P.M. the
6 boats came along side and made sail
middle and latter part pleasant with
light trades heading off and a boat went
in for turpin so ends

Off the Galapagos June 1852

Wednesday June the 23 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading off and on at 4 PM the boats came off with 25 turpin took the boats up and headed off shore middle and latter parts pleasant with light Trades heading off and on at 12 PM sent 2 boats in for turpin so ends

Thursday June the 24 First Part Pleasant with light Trades at 6 PM the boats came off with 15 Turpin middle and latter parts pleasant with light Trades heading off and on at 8 PM sent two boats in for turpin employed in working ships so ends

Friday June the 25 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading off and on at 4 PM the boats came off with Turpin made sail heading E by S middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight tacked ship to S W by W employed in ship duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Left by ab 178 South Long by act 89.50 West

Saturday June the 26 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades heading S W by W employed in ship duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight ~~headed~~ kept off W by S employed in ship duty nothing in sight under all sail

Sunday June the 27 First Part Pleasant with light Trades steering W employed in ship duty at sunset fired the light sails nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant at 9 AM left to with the main topsail to the mast at daylight kept off N E W finbacks in sight

Monday June the 28 First Part Pleasant with light Trades steering N E by E employed in ship duty finbacks in sight at sunset left to the wind heading S W middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight run in the bay at 8 sent 2 boats in for wood employed in getting up coals so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Tuesday June the 29 First Part Pleasant all hands
employ'd getting wood at 2 P.M. the boats
came on board with the remain^{ing} wood and
stood out the bay got on board & cord of wood
made and latter part pleasant employ'd in ship
duty one sail in sight and blackfish so ends

Wednesday June the 30 First Part Pleasant with light trades
at 1 P.M. spoke the Alpa Maria Folger 23 months
260 spinn nothing in sight middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades employ'd in ship
duty one sail in sight we are three years
out to day and no ill hard luck

Thursday July the 1 First Part Pleasant with light
trades employ'd in ship duty nothing in
sight middle and latter part pleasant with
brisk trades heading off and on the land black
fish and fin backs in sight one sail employ'd
in ship duty under all sail so ends

Friday July the 2 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading off and on the land employ'd in ship
duty fin backs in sight middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades at 4 P.M. sent the
spanker down to repair at 8 kept off N N W em
ploy'd in ship duty one sail and blackfish in sight

Saturday July the 3 First Part Pleasant with light trades
hoisting N N W employ'd bending the spanker and
other ships duty middle and latter part pleasant
at daylight went the fore topsail to re
pair and other ships duty one sail in sight

Sunday July the 4 First Part Pleasant at 2 P.M. bent
the fore topsail at 3 spoke the Zephyr of
N B Gardner 11 months 100 spinn middle and
latter part pleasant with brisk trades
heading & employ'd in ship duty 2 sails
and fin backs in sight so ends

Cruising off Galapagos Islands, July 1852

Monday July the 5 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading off shore forebark in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades heading S W employed in ships duty two sails in sight at 11 AM made sail to ends
No observation

Tuesday July the 6 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades steering N E by E employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight at sunset fired the light sails middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades steering N E by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
No observation

Wednesday July the 7 First Part Pleasant with light trades steering N E by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts light pleasant at daylight strong trades steering N E employed in ships duty saw breackes under all sail No observation

Thursday July the 8 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades steering N E at 1 PM lowered for blackfish and drew at 2 returned to the ship so ends middle and latter parts strong trades steering N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2° 15' North Long by chron 90° 13' West

Friday July the 9 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades steering N E at 1 PM saw breackes employed in ships duty one man off duty sick middle and latter parts brisk trades steering N E by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 10' North Long by chron 88° 26' West

Saturday July the 10 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades steering N E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight one man off duty sick middle and latter parts strong trades and rainy with thunder and lightning steering N E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 34' N Long by chron 87° 55' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday July the 11 First Part Brisk trades, and rainy
steering NNE employed in ships duty nothing
in sight at sundown left to the ESE and
shortened sail middle and latter parts light
winds from NW and a steady rain employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
No observation

Monday July the 12 First Part light winds from N
steering ESE thick and rainy employed in
ships duty paraphuses in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant heading SE by E at daylight kept
off NNW employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Sat by obs 4⁴⁹ North Long by chro 85²⁹ West

Tuesday July the 13 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
steering ESE with rain squalls employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle part pleasant
heading ESE latter parts strong trades and rainy
heading SE by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Sat by obs 3⁵⁷ North Long by act 83⁴⁰ West

Wednesday July the 14 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading SE by E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades head-
ing SE by E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Sat by obs 3¹⁶ North Long by chro 81⁵⁵ West

Thursday July the 15 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SE by E employed in ships
duty 2 miles in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades steering
SE by E employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Sat by obs 2⁰² North Long by act 80⁴⁰ West

Friday July the 16 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heading SE at 5 Bell spoke the platina 24 miles
700 spinn employed in ships duty middle and
latter parts strong trades and squally with rain
at 2 o'clock tacked ship to W employed in ships
duty 2 miles in sight so ends
No observation

Swansea Island July 1852

Saturday July the 17 First Part pleasant with brisk
trades at 2 PM tacked ship to G & E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant with strong trades at 4 PM
tacked ship to W at 6 PM tacked ship to G & E em-
ployed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 34 North Long by obs 80° 00 West

Sunday July the 18 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading G & E at 4 PM spoke the
ocean 36 month 12th year employed in ships
duty middle and latter parts brisk trades heading off
and on the land 2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 26 North Long by act 80° 05 West

Monday July the 19 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading G & E employed in ships duty 2 sails in
sight at sunset tacked ship to W & N
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
trades heading off and on the land employed
in ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 1° 15 N Long by obs 79° 50 West

Tuesday July the 20 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading G & E employed in ships duty
2 sails and kumpbacks in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading
off and on the land employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 1° 00 North Long by act 79° 55 West

Wednesday July the 21 First Part Pleasant with light trades
head G & E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
so ends middle and latter parts pleasant with
strong trades heading W employed in ships duty
the ships duty is leaking 000 strokes in 24 ours
Lat by obs 55th North Long by act 81° 00 West

Thursday July the 22 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading W employed in ships duty 8 sails
in sight at sunset tacked ship to G & E middle
and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades
heading G & E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 23 miles N Long by act 80° 20 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday July the 23 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading SE employed in ships duty
the land in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light trades heading
W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 5 miles N Long by astro 80° 51 West

Saturday July the 24 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SE employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant at 10 AM tacked ship to N by E
at daylight tacked ship to SE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 43 miles South Long by act 80 55 West

Sunday July the 25 First Part Pleasant heading S
E employed in ships duty humpback in sight
at 4 AM tacked ship to N by N at 6 tacked to
SE by S middle part heading W by S latter parts
pleasant with light trades heading S W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 1° 01 South Long by act 81° 30 West

Monday July the 26 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading ESE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle part
heading N by S at daylight tacked ship to ESE
employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 1° 54 South Long by astro 81° 31 West

Tuesday July the 27 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading SE employed in ships duty point it
within in sight bearing E distance 25 miles
middle and latter parts pleasant with lig
ht trades heading SE by S employed in ships
duty humpback and one sail so ends
Lat by obs 2° 54 South Long by astro 80° 40 West

Wednesday July the 28 First Part Pleasant with light trades
heading SSE at 5 AM bent the larboard
chain punar in sight bearing E distance 10
miles middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades at 11 AM came to in 9 fathoms
of water the capt went on shore

101

Inwardes Tombes July 1852 E

Monday July the 29 First Part Pleasant all hands employ
boyl setting up shacks and other ships duty
at sunset the boat came off middle and
latter parts pleasant employ in ships duty

Tuesday July the 30 First Part Pleasant employ in ships
duty middle and latter parts pleasant at
11 till took the anchor all hands employ
working ship steering N by E so ends

Wednesday July the 31 First Part Pleasant employ in ships
duty at 2 till lowered for humpbacks did not
strike at 9 till came to in 18 fathoms at 4 till took the
anchor lowered for humpbacks did not strike so ends

Thursday August the 1 First Part Pleasant at 1 till came
to in 18 fathoms at 3 till the boat came on board
middle and latter parts pleasant at 9 till lowered
3 boats but did not strike the boats off in chase

Friday August the 2 First Part Pleasant at 2 till the
boat came on board at 3 till lowered for whales again
at sunset came on board middle and latter parts
pleasant employ in dropping the ship and other ship
duty the capt went on shore

Saturday August the 3 First Part Pleasant employ in ships
duty lowered for humpbacks but did not strike middle
and latter parts pleasant lowered 2 boats for humpbacks

Sunday August the 4 First Part pleasant 2 boats off for humpbacks
struck two and drew sunk the other and 2 boats by
it at 12 till got him to the ship at 2 cut him in

Monday August the 5 First Part pleasant all hands employ
cutting and other ships duty middle and latter parts
employ boyling and clearing up decks at 4 till
the capt went to tombes so ends

Tuesday August the 6 First Part Pleasant employ boyling
and the boat off in chase of humpbacks but did
not strike middle and latter parts pleasant employ
boyling and other ships duty so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Sat Saturday August the 7 First Part Pleasant employed
in ships duty at 5 P.M. the capt came from
trunk with 3 barrels of potatoes middle and latter
parts pleasant employed in ships duty so ends

Saturday August the 8 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M. lowered
3 boats struck at 12 and at 4 cut employed in
ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant at
8 P.M. lowered for whales so ends

Sunday August the 9 First Part Pleasant employed in
ships duty at 5 P.M. the boats returned to the ship
middle and latter parts pleasant so ends

Monday August the 10 First Part Pleasant at 2 P.M. lowered
3 boats at 3 struck and ~~at~~ 5 cut from him
at 6 came on board middle and latter parts
pleasant at 11 P.M. took the anchor so ends

Tuesday August the 11 First Part Pleasant at 5 P.M.
came to at barrels in 5 fathoms middle
and latter parts pleasant at 6 P.M. sent a
raft in for water all hands employed break
in out ~~the~~ fore hole to cant the ship

Wednesday August the 12 First Part Pleasant all hands
employed cutting ship and cleaning the bows mid
and latter parts employed tying ship for to rope
in her bows and other ships duty so ends

Thursday August the 13 First Part pleasant all hands
employed cleaning ship and filling water
middle and latter part brick trades all hands
employed breaking out and beating ship so ends

Friday August the 14 First Part Pleasant employed in fair
ing ship middle and latter parts pleasant emp
loyed fitting a plank in the bows and other ship
duty so ends

Saturday August the 15 First Part Pleasant employed corking
and sheathing the ship middle and latter parts
pleasant employed in ships duty the capt went
on shore so ends

Malin In Guayaquil Bay August 1852

Monday the 16th First Part Pleasant employed in ships duty
middle and latter parts pleasant employed repair-
ing the bows and other ships duty so ends

Tuesday the 17th First Part Pleasant all hands employed
stowing off the fore hole middle and latter
parts employed getting water wood and sheathing
the bows and other ships duty so ends

Wednesday the 18th First Part Pleasant employed stowing ^{off}
and water middle and latter parts all hands
employed getting off wood and breaking out
and other ships duty so ends

Thursday the 19th First Part all hands employed pain-
ting and getting off wood middle and
latter parts employed painting and getting off potatoes
one watch went on shore so ends

Friday the 20th First Part employed getting off potatoes and
other ships duty middle and latter parts employed
getting off recruits and other ships duty so ends

Saturday August the 21st First Part Pleasant employed getting
off potatoes and other ships duty ~~for~~ middle and
latter parts employed painting and other ships
duty the watch still on shore so ends

Sunday August the 22nd First Part the watch employed pain-
tain and other ships duty at 5th till the watch
came off except John Millet Deserter middle
and latter parts employed in ships duty

Monday August the 23rd First Part Pleasant the watch emp-
loyed in ships duty middle and latter parts
employed painting and other ships duty so ends

Tuesday August the 24th First Part Pleasant employed painting
and other ships duty middle and latter parts
employed getting off recruits and other ships
duty Wellington Carlton and Manuel Portuguez
is Deserted so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday August the 25 First Part Pleasant employed getting of recruits Discharged David Bugbee 3 Mate employed fitting ship and getting recruits and other ships duty one man sick wounds

Thursday August the 26 All hands employed getting off recruits and other ships duty middle and latter parts the same employ getting off potatoes so ends

Friday August the 27 First Part pleasant employed getting off potatoes at 8 bells the capt went on shore Chaimbers Vince Deserted from the boat all hands employed clearing ship for sea

Saturday August the 28 First Part Pleasant all hands employed clearing up decks for sea middle and latter parts pleasant all hands employ in ships duty and clearing decks for sea

Sunday August the 29 First Part Pleasant employ in ships duty at 4 bells took the anchor and stood out N^W with the wind from S^W middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades heading W by N employed in ships duty furl the light sails 3 sails and a foreback in night stow bonnet and Manuel Frances off duty sick so ends

Lat by obs 3⁰⁴ South Long by obs 81 30 West

Monday August the 30 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading W by N employed in ships duty 3 sails in night middle and latter parts strong trades at 2 bells 2 reef the topsails heading S W by W employed in ships duty one sail in night so ends

Lat by obs 2³⁹ South Long by obs 83⁰⁰ West

Tuesday August the 31 First Part strong trades heading S W by W employed fitting the starboard boat and other ships duty saw a ship take a whale middle and latter parts light trades at 5 bells were ship to ESE employed repairing the main sail and other ships duty one sail in night

Lat by obs 2²⁵ South Long by obs 83¹⁰ West

At Tombes September 1852 E

Wednesday September the 1 First Part Pleasant with light Trades
heaving S E by E employed repairing and tending
the mainsail one sail in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant at 10 PM veered ship to S W by W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail with moderate trades so ends

Thursday obs 2 " 21 South Long by chr 84 " 11 West

Thursday September the 2 First Part Pleasant with light Trades hea
ding S W by W employed in various jobs about ship
blackfish in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with light Trades heaving S W employed in ships duty
firebacks in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 2 " 37 South Long by act 85 " 20 West

Friday September the 3 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades

heaving S W employed in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts pleasant heaving S W by
S at 5 AM tacked ship to E N E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 2 " 50 South Long by act 84 " 30 West

Saturday September the 4 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heaving E N E employed in ships duty not
hing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
with light Trades heaving E by S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
No observation

WB

Sunday September the 5 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades heaving E S E at 3 PM rose a school of
spinn whales at 4 1/2 lowered 2 boats struck and
kild one at 6 took him to the ship and flooked him
for the night middle part pleasant at daylight
commenced cutting at 9 finished all hands employed clear
ing up decks blackfish in sight so ends

Monday September the 6 First Part Pleasant all hands
employed clearing up decks at 5 PM commen
ced boyling one sail in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant heaving S W at 9 ^{PM} veered
ship to E all hands employed boyling so ends

Lat by obs 3 " 15 South Long by act 84 " 20 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday September the 7 First Part Pleasant at 3 finished

boiling all hands employed clearing up decks middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading E employed in ships duty once sail in sight so ends
No observation

Wednesday September the 8 First Part Pleasant with moderate trades heading S W by W at 8 P.M. spoke the champion of West Port 41 Months 800 spinn middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading S W by S employed in ships duty fireback in night
Sun obscure

Thursday September the 9 First Part Pleasant at 2 P.M.

lowered 2 boats for blackfish struck and killed two and lost one once sail in sight heading S W middle and latter parts pleasant heading S W by S employed in ships duty
Leat by obs 3¹¹/₄ South

Friday September the 10 First Part Pleasant heading S W at 7 P.M. spoke the ocean Swain 38 month 1200 spinn nothing in sight so ends middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight tacked ship to E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends

Leat by obs 4⁰⁰ South Long by chron

Saturday September the 11 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant heading E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends

Leat by obs 3⁵¹/₄ South Long by Chron 85¹/₂ 30 West

Sunday September the 12 First Part Pleasant with light trades heading E employed in ships duty firebacks in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with moderate trades heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Leat by obs 3⁴¹/₄ South Long by acct 84¹/₂ 20 West

Cruising in Shore September 1852

Monday September the 13 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades heading E by N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 3° 26 South Long by acct 83° 00 West

Tuesday September the 14 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E employed in ships duty black
fish in sight at sunset tacked ship to S W
by W middle and latter parts cloudy with
fog squalls heading S W employed in ships
duty blackfish in sight filled the light sails
No observation

Wednesday September the 15 First Part Pleasant with
brisk Trades heading S W employed in ships
duty blackfish in sight one man off duty
with a sore hand middle and latter parts
pleasant at daylight veered ship to E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 3° 31 South Long by acct chro 84° 15 West

Thursday September the 16 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading E employed in ships duty blackfish in
sight at sunset filled the light sails middle
and latter parts brisk Trades heading E emp
loyed in ships duty blackfish in sight so ends
Leat by obs 3° 26 South Long by chro 83° 12 West

Friday September the 17 First Part Pleasant with brisk
Trades heading E by S employed in ships duty black
fish and a steam ship in sight middle and
latter part strong trades heading E S E empl
oyed in ships duty finbacks in sight so ends
no observation to day

Saturday September the 18 First Part Pleasant with
brisk trades heading E S E employed in ships &
duty finbacks and one sail in sight at sunrise
I reefed the topsails middle and latter parts
strong Trades at 10 P.M. veered ship to W by W at
daylight veered ship to S E by E employed in ships duty
one sail in sight at 10 till veered ship to W by S
Leat by obs 3° 16 South Long by chro 82° 20 W

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Sunday September the 19 First Part Pleasant with
light trades heading W by S employed in
ships duty blackfish in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant at 8 o'clock lowered for
blackfish employed chasing blackfish to ends
Lat by obs 3 " 11 South Long by acct 83 " 0 West

Monday September the 20 First Part pleasant all hands
employed blackfishing at 4 o'clock came a
large schooner with 4 boats in company
clearing a way middle and latter parts pleas
heading S W by W at 9 o'clock rose a school of sperm
whales lowered 2 boats to ^{ends} chasing whale
No observation



Tuesday September the 21 First Part Pleasant at 12 o'clock
struck and killed one old soulger at 3 took
him to the ship and got dinner at 4 commenced
cutting at sundown lashed down for the night
middle part employed boiling blackfish at
daylight commenced cutting all hands employed to ends
Lat by obs 2 " 36 South Long by acct 83 " 30 West

Wednesday September the 22 First Part Pleasant all hands
employed cutting at sunset finished the old soul
ger and i hope we shall get a quantity with some
of his brethren middle and latter part pleasant
heading E by S all hands employed boiling to ends
No observation

Thursday September the 23 First Part Pleasant heading
E by S all hands employed boiling nothing
in sight middle and latter parts brisk trades
and foggy heading E by S all hands employed in
boiling and other ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 2 " 20 South Long by acct 83 " 26 West

Friday September the 24 First Part Pleasant with strong
trades heading E all hands employed boiling
nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
at 9 o'clock finished boiling latter part employed in
clearing up decks and other ships duty nothing
in sight heading E by S to ends
Lat by obs 2 " 20 South Long by acct 82 " 50 West

Cruicing In Shore September 1852

Saturday September the 25 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading ESE employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading ESE employed in ships duty spinbacks in sight under all sail
No observation

Sunday September the 26 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading ESE employed in ships duty spinback in sight at sunset veered ship to WY and latter parts pleasant with light trades heading WY employed in ships duty black fish in sight under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 2° 52 South Long by chro 83° 12 West

Monday September the 27 First Part Pleasant with light

trades heading WY employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight veered ship to E all hands employed coopersing and stowing oil nothing in sight under 2 reefed topsails so ends

Lat by obs 3° 05 South Long by act 83° 00 West

Tuesday September the 28 First Part Pleasant heading

E all hands employed stowing and coopersing oil nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades at daylight veered ship to WY all hands employed stowing oil so ends
No lattin

Wednesday September the 29 First Part Pleasant with good

erate trades heading WY at 4 PM finished stowing oil all hands employed clearing up decks middle and latter part pleasant heading ESE employed in ships duty cooper employed repairing casks nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 3° 16 South Long by chro 83° 16 West

Thursday September the 30 First Part Pleasant with good

trades heading ESE employed in ships duty saw breacher middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight veered ship to WY all hands employed to repair blackfish in sight so ends
No observation

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday October the 1 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading W by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts plea-
sant with light trades heading W by S at
daylight but the main topbail employed in
ships duty blackfish in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3° 04 South Long by chro 83° 53 West

Saturday October the 2 First Part Pleasant heading W
S W employed in ships duty foreback in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
trades heading S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 41 South Long by act 84° 40 West

Sunday October the 3 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship to
E middle and latter parts Pleasant with
light trades heading E employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 3° 44 South Long by act 83° 20 West

Monday October the 4 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E by S employed in ships duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts brisk
trades heading E at 3 o'clock 2 reefed the topsail
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 3° 33 South Long by chro 82° 50 West

Tuesday October the 5 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading E by S employed in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades heading E by S emp-
loyed in ships duty forebacks in sight so ends
Lat by obs 3° 42 South Long by chro 81° 50 West

Wednesday October the 6 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heading E S E employed in ships duty forebacks in
sight middle and latter parts brisk trades at
10 o'clock tacked ship to W by S at 2 o'clock tacked
to E S E at 4 o'clock to W by S W employed in
ships duty blackfish and forebacks in sight
Lat by obs 3° 51 South Long by chro 81° 16 West

Cruising In Shore October 1852 E

Thursday October 7 First Part Pleasant with brisk Trades
 heading N by W at 2 PM Tacked ship to E by E employ-
 ed in ships duty blackfish in sight middle and
 latter parts strong gales at 4 PM split the fore
 topsail double reefed the main and reefed ship to S by W
 at daylight reefed ship to E employed bending a new sail
 Lat by obs 3° 38' South Long by act 81° 50' West

Friday October the 8 First Part brisk trades heading S E
 by E employed in ships duty under 2 reefed topsails
 blackfish in sight middle and latter parts str-
 ong gales under 2 reefed topsails fished the mainsail
 2 sails in sight employed in working ship so ends
 Lat by obs 3° 51' South Long by act 81° 26' West

Saturday October the 9 First Part strong gales heading
 S E at 3 reefed ship to W at 6 reefed ship
 to S E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
 middle and latter parts strong trades heading off
 and on the land employed in ships duty so ends
 Lat by obs 3° 53' South Long by act 81° 50' West

Sunday October the 10 First Part more moderate made
 sail heading N by E employed in ships duty one
 sail in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
 with moderate trades heading off and on the
 land employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight
 under all sail so ends
 Lat by obs 4° 14' South Long by act 81° 40' West

Monday October the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
 trade heading S E by E employed in ships duty
 one sail in sight middle and latter parts ple-
 asant at 12 PM spoke the President of Nantucket
 heading S by W at daylight Tacked ship to E by E
 employed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
 Lat by obs 4° 45' South Long by act 82° 10' West

Tuesday October the 12 First Part Pleasant brisk trades
 heading S E employed in ships duty one sail
 in sight middle and latter parts pleasant
 with light trades heading E employed in ships duty
 one sail in sight under all sail so ends
 No observation

Remarks Brant Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday October the 13 First Part Pleasant with light Trades heading ESE employed in ships duty one sail in sight middle and latter parts pleasant employed standing off and on the land so ends

Thursday October the 14 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M. the Capt went on shore to see about repairing the ship at 5 the boat came off took her up and stood out for the night middle and latter parts pleasant with light Trades all hands employed in ships duty and working ship at daylight got the chains up and bent them so ends

Friday October the 15 First Part Pleasant with light Trades at 1 P.M. came to in 6 fathoms of water employed in ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight commenced breaking out and tipping ship so ends

Saturday October the 16 First Part Pleasant all hands employed tipping ship and stripping the sheet thing off for the carpenters middle and latter employed heaving ship so ends

Sunday October the 17 First Part Pleasant middle and latter parts the same one watch went on shore on liberty so ends

Monday October the 18 First Part brisk Trades employed in ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant at 6 P.M. the carpenters came off to repair the bows employed in ships duty

Tuesday October the 19 First Part pleasant all hands employed in ships duty at 5 P.M. sent the carpenters on shore middle and latter parts the same the carpenters and corks at work on the ship

Wednesday October the 20 First Part Pleasant all hands at work the carpenters employed sheathing the bows middle and latter parts pleasant the carpenters employed sheathing the larboard bow so ends

Bound To Payta October 1852

Monday October the 21 First Part Brisk Trade, the carpenters employed sheathing the starboard bow middle and latter parts pleasant employed healing ship the carpenters employed striping the starboard bow

Tuesday October the 22 First Part Pleasant the carpenters employed striping the starboard bow middle and latter parts the same Thompsons Pantaloon over

Wednesday October the 23 First Part Pleasant the carpenters employed planing up the starboard bow middle and latter parts the same employed planing and corking the starboard bow so ends

Thursday October the 24 First Part Pleasant the carpenters employed sheathing and corking the starboard bow middle and latter parts pleasant at 9 AM the starboard went on shore Edward Conrears Deserted so ends

Friday October the 25 First Part Pleasant the starboard watch on shore so ends middle and latter parts pleasant the carpenters finished sheathing the ship all hands employed blacking benches and storing water

Saturday October the 26 First Part Pleasant all hands employed storing off the fore peak latter parts all hands employed getting off potatoes and clearing decks for 100 Edward Conrears came on board

Sunday October the 27 First Part Pleasant all hands employed getting off potatoes latter parts employed fitting bob stay strap and clearing ship for sea shipped fore men sent the boats on shore so ends

Monday October the 28 First Part Pleasant at 1 PM sent in for the Capt at 2 PM took the anchor employed stowing anchors and chains at 5 the capt came on board made sail ready W by S middle and latter parts pleasant heading S by W employed painting starboard boat finbacks in right under all sail Lat by obs 5 1/2 South Long by chron 82 1/2 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday October the 29 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S W by S employed in ships duty
finbacks in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light trades heading S W
employed in ships duty under all sail finbacks
in sight so ends
No observation

Saturday October the 30 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S W employed in ships duty
finbacks in sight middle and latter part
pleasant with light trades heading S W
by S employed in ships duty finback in
sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 6° 46 South Long by chro 84° 40 West

Sunday October the 31 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S S W employed in ships
duty blackfish in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk trades heading
S S W employed in ships duty finbacks
in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 7° 52 South Long by chro 85° 30 West

Monday November the 1 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S W by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant at 8 o'clock tacked ship to E employed
in ships duty finbacks in sight so ends
Leat by obs 8° 47 South Long by act 85° 50 West

Tuesday November the 2 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E by N employed in ship duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleas
ant at 9 o'clock tacked ship to S S W employed in
ships duty finbacks in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 9° 30 South Long by act 86° 00 West

Wednesday October the 3 First Part Pleasant with brisk trade
heading S S W at 2 o'clock sent a new foresail at
3 spoke the Eugenia of N B nothing in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant heading
S by W employed repairing the foresail and other
ships duty blackfish in sight so ends
Leat by obs 10° 12 South Long by act 86° 20 West

Bound off Cuba November 1852 E

Thursday November the 4 First Part Pleasant with light
Trades employed in ships Duty nothing in sight
at sunset tacked ship to N E by E at 11 P.M. tacked
ship to S middle and latter parts pleasant
heaving S with squalls of rain employed in
ships Duty forebacks in sight so ends

Friday November the 5 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heaving S employed in ships Duty foreba-
cks and blackfish in sight middle and latter
parts brisk trades and squally heaving S
employed repairing the mainsail fore
The light sails at 11 P.M. were ship to N E
Leat by obs 12° 01 South Long by chro 87° 15 West

Saturday November the 6 First Part Pleasant with
brisk Trades heaving N E at 4 P.M. bent the
mainsail nothing in sight middle and
latter parts strong trades heaving N E employed
in ships Duty forebacks in sight so ends
Leat by obs 11° 08 South Long by chro 86° 20 West

Sunday November the 7 First Part Pleasant employed in
ships Duty heaving N E at 4 P.M. saw a school of
sperm whales going quick to windward lowered
two boats but did not strike it & returned to the
ship middle and latter parts pleasant heaving E
N E employed in ships Duty nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 10 22 South Long by chro 85° 29 West

Monday November the 8 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades heaving E N E employed in ships Duty nothing
in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades heaving E N E employed in ships
Duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 9° 59 South Long by chro 84° 44 West

Tuesday November the 9 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heaving E N E employed in ships Duty over
sail in sight middle and latter parts brisk
trades at 4 P.M. tacked ship to S W by S emp-
loyed in ships Duty forebacks in sight
under all sail
No observation

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday November the 10 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S W by S employed in ships duty at
sunset tacked ship to S N E middle and latter
parts Pleasant at daylight tacked ship to S by W
employed in ships duty finbacks in sight so ends
Leat by obs 10 "04 South Long by chro 83 "51 West

Thursday November the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S S W employed in ships duty
finbacks in sight middle and latter parts ple
asant with light trades heading S S W
employed in ships duty finbacks in sight
Leat by obs 10 "54 South Long by chro 84 "39 West

Friday November the 12 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S S W employed in ships
duty finbacks in sight middle and latter
parts brisk trade heading S S W employed
in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Leat by obs 12 "00 South Long by act 85 "15 West

Saturday November the 13 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades at 1 P.M. tacked ship to S E by E employed
in ships duty nothing in sight at sunset fired
the light sails middle and latter parts brisk
trades heading S S W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight so ends
Leat by obs 11 "46 South Long by chro 85 "10 West

Sunday November the 14 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading E N E employed in ships duty
blackfish in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades heading S S W empl
oyed in ships duty at 10 & 11 spoke of Balena Dexter 1400
Leat by obs 11 "26 South Long by chro 84 "32 West

Monday November the 15 First Part Pleasant employed in
ships duty one sail in sight so ends middle
and latter parts pleasant at daylight
tacked ship to S by W employed in ships
duty one sail in sight repaired the main
top galant sail and bent it
Leat by obs 11 "09 South Long by chro

Bound Up The Coast November 1852

Tuesday November the 16 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades heading SSW employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with brisk trades heading SSW
employed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 55' South Long by chro 84° 35' West

Wednesday November the 17 First Part Pleasant at 1 PM
Tacked ship to NE & employed in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light trades heading NE at
4 till spoke the I saw of Warren R 49
months 600 sperm nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 45' South Long by chro 84° 39' West

Thursday November the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S employed in ships duty at 8 PM
No vessel ship to NE middle and latter parts
brisk trades heading NE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
No observation

Friday November the 19 First Part Pleasant with mod-
erate trades heading NE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight at sunset field the light
sails middle and latter parts pleasant at day
light vessel ship to SSW employed in ships
duty finbacks in sight so ends
No observation

Saturday November the 20 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SSW employed in ships duty
finbacks and 2 sails in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant employed in ships duty at
9 till Tacked ship to EN finbacks in sight
Lat by obs 11° 25' West Long by act 84° 39' West

Sunday November the 21 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading SSW 2 sails in sight so ends
middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades heading SSW employed in
ships duty 3 sails in sight and finbacks
Lat by obs 11° 34' South Long by chro 85° 28' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Monday November the 22 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S W by S employed in ships duty
2 sails and blackfish in sight at sunset tacked
ship to E N E middle and latter parts pleasant
at daylight tacked ship to S by W employed in
ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 43 South Long by acct 85° 11' 00 West

Tuesday November the 23 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship to
N E by E middle and latter parts pleasant emp
loyed in ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 28 South Long by acct 84° 30 West

Wednesday November the 24 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading N E by E employed in ships duty
finbacks in sight at sunset fired the light
sails middle and latter parts pleasant at 2
A.M. tacked ship to S by W employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 11° 28 South Long by acct 84° 08 West

Thursday November the 25 First Part brisk trades at 1 P.M.
tacked ship to N E by E employed in ships duty 2 sails
in sight middle and latter parts pleas
ant with brisk trades at 2 A.M. tacked
ship to S by W employed in ships duty
2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 49 South Long by acct 83° 50 West

Friday November the 26 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heading S by W employed in ships
duty one sail in sight middle and latter
parts strong trades head S W at daylight
receded ship to N E by E nothing in sight
Lat by obs 11° 55 South Long by acct 84° 45 West

Saturday November the 27 First Part brisk trades
heading N E employed in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with brisk trade heading
N E employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight

Cruising off Callio November 1852

Sunday November the 28 First Part brisk trade,
bearing N.E. employed in ship's duty at
4 M spoke B. The upper 900. the middle
part Tacked to S. the latter part headed
to S. by W. Saw one sail So ends

Monday Novem 29th

Lat 10.58 S

Lon 83.10 W

The first part of these 24 hours commences
with strong Trades ship heading to S. by W.
the middle part Tacked ship to E.N.E. the latter
part saw one sail and thin Barks watch
employed in ship's duty So ends Lat 11.30 S

Tuesday Novem 30th

Lon 83.29 W

Remarks on Board

The first part of these 24 hours commences with
Brisk Trades ship heading E.N.E. with all sail
to the middle and latter part heading to S. by W.
So ends

Lat 11.00

Wednesday 1 of Decem

Lon 82.56

The first part of these 24 hours commences with
strong trades ship heading to S. by W. at sun
set spoke the John A. Rob 32 months 600 sperm
the middle and latter part saw black fish
So ends

Lat 11.47

Thursday 2 of Decem

Lon 83.21

The first part of these 24 hours commences with
light Trades heading to S. by W. Saw three sail

The middle and latter part the same So ends

Lat 11.21

Friday 3 of Decem

The first part of these 24 hours commences
with strong trades ship heading N.E. the middle
and latter part the same So ends

Lat 10.47

Saturday 4th of Decem

Lon 81.20

The first part of these 24 hours commences
with light Trades ship heading E.N.E.
with all sail set at sun set Tacked ship
to S. by W. one sail in sight the middle
and latter part the same So ends

Lat 11.28

Lon 81.50

Remarks on Board Barque Edward of New

Remarks of Board Sunday 5th

The first part of these 24 hours commences with light trades ship heading to N.W. one sail in sight. Tacked ship several times saw Black Fish and fin backs middle and latter parts pleasant at daylight tacked ship to E. & E. employed in ship duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 57' South Long by acct 82° 10' West

Monday December the 6th First Part Pleasant heading N.E. & E. employed in ship duty one sail in sight and blackfish at sunset tacked ship to S.W. middle and latter parts pleasant heading S.W. employed in ship duty
Lat by obs 12° 15' South Long by acct 82° 03' West

Tuesday December the 7th First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading S.W. employed in ship duty spoke the 4th Rob Blackfish in sight middle and latter parts pleasant at 2 o'clock tacked ship to N.E. by E. employed in ship duty 3 sails in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 12° 22' South Long by acct 81° 50' West

Wednesday December the 8th First Part Brisk Trades heading E.N.E. employed in ship duty 3 sails in sight and Blackfish at sunset tacked ship to S. by W. middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades heading S.W. employed in ship duty 3 sails in sight
Lat by obs 12° 22' South Long by acct 81° 45' West

Thursday December the 9th First Part Pleasant with brisk Trade heading N.E. by E. spoke the Congaree Malay of N^o 18 months 500 spinn middle and latter parts brisk trades heading N.E. by E. employed in ship duty 2 sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 11° 45' South Long by acct 81° 00' West

Friday December the 10th First Part Brisk Trades at 1 P.M. tacked ship to S.W. employed in ship duty nothing in sight at sunset 2 reefed the topsails middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk trades heading S.W. employed in ship duty 2 sails and blackfish in sight so ends
Lat by obs 12° 41' South Long by acct 82° 42' West

Bedford Cruising of Callic Decr 1852

Saturday Decemr the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S W by S employe in ships duty
nothing in sight at sunset tacked ship to E by S
middle and latter parts pleasant at 10 to 11 tack
ship to S S W employe in ships duty 2 miles in sight
Lat by obs 12° 34 South Long by act 81° 45 West

Sunday December the 12 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S W by S employe in ships duty 10
3 sails and blackfish in sight middle and top
latter parts pleasant with light trades at 2
tacked ship to E N E employe in ships
duty 4 sails in sight and blackfish 10 ends
Lat by obs 12° 48 South Long by act 82° 00 West

Monday December the 13 First Part Pleasant at 2 P.M.
lowered for blackfish struck and killed one
one sail in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant at 2 tacked ship to S by E employe
in ships duty blackfish in sight 10 ends
Lat by obs 12° 50 South Long by obs 81° 52 West

Tuesday Decemb the 14 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading S S W employe in ships duty
blackfish in sight at sunset tacked ship to
N E by E middle and latter parts pleasant with
light trades heading E N E employe in ships
duty 2 miles and blackfish in sight 10 ends
Lat by obs 12° 43 South Long by act 81° 20 West

Wednesday Decemb the 15 First Part Pleasant with light
trades heading E employe in ships duty at
5 P.M. spoke the Kephyr 14 months 300 + spinn
middle and latter parts light breeze and variable
employe putting down blackfish in sight
Lat by obs 12° 51 South Long by act 81° 50 West

Thursday December the 16 First Part Pleasant with calms
at 2 P.M. lowered for blackfish struck and killed
one steering W by W middle part steering N
W with light trades middle latter part heading
S W all hands employed blackfishing one
sail in sight 10 ends
Lat by obs 12° 49 South Long by obs 82° 03 West

Remarks on Board Barque Edward of New-le

Friday December the 17 First Part light Trades heading

S W employed ratting the fore riggin and other ships duty one sail and fin backs in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades employed ratting fore top mast riggin one sail and blackfish in sight heading S W

Lat by obs 13 " 25 South Long by act 82 " 40 West

Saturday December the 18 First Part Pleasant with light trades, steering S W employed ratting main and muzzing giggin 2 sails in sight at sunset steered S W latter parts steered S W lowered 3 boats for blackfish kil'd one one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 12 " 33 South Long by obs 83 03 West

Sunday December the 19 First Part Pleasant with light trades, heading S W by S employed in ships duty one sail in sight at sunset veered ship to NE by E with the main topsail a back middle and latter parts pleasant at 2 o'clock veered ship to S by E employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 12 " 45 South Long by act 83 " 20 West

Monday December the 20 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades heading S W employed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends middle and latter parts pleasant heading S W by S employed stowing the after hold and other ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 13 " 41 South Long by act 83 " 50 West

Tuesday December the 21 First Part Pleasant with moderate trades heading S W employed filling salt water to trim ship nothing in sight middle and latter parts brisk trades heading S W employed rearing running giggin nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 14 " 50 South Long by act 84 " 10 West

Wednesday December the 22 First Part brisk trades heading S W employed in ships duty blackfish in sight under all sail remony off duty sick middle and latter parts strong trades and squally heading S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 16 " 03 South Long by act 84 " 35 West

22
Hord. off Calio December 1852 D
Thursday December the 23 First Part brisk trades and squally
heaving S by W employed bending a new jib
and sending in the fly jib boom nothing in
sight middle and latter parts strong trades heaving
S by W employed bending main topsail nothing in sight
Lat by obs 18° 38 South Long by chro 88° 02 West

Friday December the 24 First part Brisk trades heaving S by W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight under
sail middle and latter parts brisk trades and
squally heaving S by W employed in various
jobs about ship nothing in sight
Lat by obs 19° 19 South Long by act 88° 45 West

Saturday December the 25 First Part Pleasant with brisk
trades heaving S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
strong trades and squally with rain heaving S
by W employed in ships duty 2 miles in sight
Lat by obs 20° 51 South Long by act 88° 40 West

Sunday December the 26 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades
heaving S by W employed in ships duty nothing in
sight middle and latter parts strong trades
and squally with rain heaving S by W
at 9 o'clock double reefed the topsails employed in
ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 22° 34 South Long by chro 90° 30 West

Monday December the 27 First Part Brisk trades and squally
with rain heaving S by W employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts strong trades and squally wind from E S
heaving S by E under double reef topsails employed
in ships duty nothing in sight
No observation

Tuesday December the 28 First Part strong trades from E S
and squally heaving S by W employed in ships
duty middle and latter parts strong trades from
E S heaving S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight turned the reefs out the topsails
Lat by obs 25° 31 South Long by chro 92° 00 West

Remarks on Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday December the 29 First Part Brisk Trades from ESE heading

S by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight
made sail middle and latter parts strong trades
and squally from ESE heading S and S by W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 27° 04 South Long by chro 73° 00 West

Thursday December the 30 First Part Brisk Trades from ESE

heading S by W with squalls of rain employed
in ships duty nothing in sight among off duty
sick middle and latter parts strong trades from
ESE and squally heading S employed in ships
duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 28° 41 South Long by act 94° West

Friday December the 31 First Part Brisk Trades and pleas

ant from SE by E heading S by W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with moderate winds from
ESE heading S by W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 30° 15 South Long by act 94° 45 West

The last of 52 it has been a hard year
for us we have seen whales 4 times and
lowered 3 and if that is not a hard lot
i wish you would tel me what is

Saturday January the 1 1852 First Part comes in

Pleasant with light Easterly winds heading
S by W employed in ships duty nothing sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
breeze winds from E heading SSE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 31° 40 South Long by act 94° 40 West

Sunday January the 2 First Part Pleasant with light

Easterly winds heading SE by S employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts light winds from ENE heading SE
employed in ships duty blackfish in sight so ends
Lat by obs 32° 52 South Long by act 94° 25 West

Sancti Spiritus January 1853

Monday January the 3 First Part Pleasant with light winds from NE heading ESE employe in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle part light ayres latter parts light ayres from NE steering E by S employe in fitting ships so ends
Lat by obs 33° 08 South Long by act 94° 00 West

Tuesday January the 4 First Part Pleasant with calms employe ratting and other ships duty nothing in sight middle part light winds from E heading ESE the latter parts the same employe ratting and various other jobs about ship nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 33° 41 South Long by act 93° 55 West

Wednesday January the 5 First Part light winds from E heading S employe ratting and taring down and other ships duty nothing in sight middle part calm & latter part light ayres from ESE heading by the wind to the Eastward employe sitting up top mast rigging nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 33° 59 South Long by act 93° 45 West

Thursday January the 6 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S heading E employe sitting up for rigging and other ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts pleasant with light ayres and basting employe in fitting ship so ends
Lat by obs 33° 56 South Long by act 93° 40 West

Friday January the 7 First Part Pleasant with light ayres heading from SE to N employe in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts light ayres and calms heading S and NE employe fitting ship nothing in sight
Lat by obs 33° 40 South Long by act 93° 58 West

Saturday January the 8 First Part calm employe fitting ship nothing in sight i hope we shall get a wind soon for we have had a calm for 8 days middle and latter parts calms employe fitting ship nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 33° 44 South

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday January the 9 First Part Calm and Pleasant
weather employe putting ship nothing in sight
middle part calm latter part pleasant in
the light ayres from NNE steering & employe
in ships duty blackbird in sight under all
sail one man off duty neck so ends
Lat by obs 34° 05 South Long by chro 92° 30 West

Monday January the 10 First Part Pleasant with
light winds from NNE steering & at 1 PM
set topmast and topgallant studding sail
one sail in sight middle and latter part pleas
ant with light winds from NNE steering & by N employe
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 34° 27 South Long by chro 90° 26 West

Tuesday January the 11 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from NNE steering & by N employe in
ships duty nothing in sight middle part
calm with all sail clewed down latter part
light ayres from W steering & by N employe in
ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 34° 28 South Long by act 89° 30 West

Wednesday January the 12 First Part Pleasant with light
from NNE steering & by N employe in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts pleasant with light winds from W
steering & by N employe in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 34° 34 South Long by chro 88° 30 West

Thursday January the 13 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from W steering & NE employe in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail middle
part light winds from W steering & by N with rain
squalls latter part strong gales from ESE head
ing NE filled the light sails and Double reef
the topsails and filled the mainsail so ends
thick and rainy no observation

Friday January the 14 First Part Brisk winds from the
Edward with rain heading NNE employe in
ships duty nothing in sight middle at sundown
filled fore and spanker and veered ship to SSE middle
part strong gales latter part the same heading &
SE employe in ships duty made sail so ends
Lat by obs 34° 48 South Long by act 88° 00 West

Towards Salcabuana January 1853

Saturday January the 15 First Part Brisk winds from E heading
SSE employd in ships duty under topsails and courses
removing off duty sick middle part strong
breezes from E heading SSE at daylight tack'd
ship to NE employd in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 35° 05 South Long by chron 88° 14 West

Sunday January the 16 First Part strong winds from
SE heading ENE employd in ships duty no
thing in sight under topsails and maintop
gulant sail middle and latter part strong gales
from S steering E by N employd in ships duty
nothing in sight under topsails and courses
Lat by obs 35° 05 South Long by act 86° 00 West

Monday January the 17 First Part strong gales from S
steering E by N employd in ships duty under
topsails and maintop gulant sails middle and
latter parts strong gales from S by E steering
E by N employd in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 35° 01 South Long by chron 83° 43 West

Tuesday January the 18 First Part Part brisk winds
from SE steering by the wind ENE employd
in ships duty under all sail forebacks in
sight middle and latter parts strong gales
from SE double reefed topsails fore jib ^{and} spank
and mainsail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 34° 23 South Long by act 81° 20 West

Wednesday January the 19 First Part Brisk winds from ESE
heading NE employd in ships duty at 3 P.M.
made the isle of Marafuera bearing NE by N
distance 40 miles middle and latter parts pleas-
ant tack'd ship to S at 2 P.M. veer'd ship to NE at
9 P.M. veer'd ship to S by W employd in ships duty
Lat by obs 34° 11 South Long by chron 81° 28 West

Thursday January the 20 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from SSE employd in ships duty one sail in
sight so ends middle and latter parts pleasant
with light winds from SSE steering by the wind
E and E by N employd in ships duty nothing in sight
No observation

Remarks. Bord. Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday January the 21 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S E heading E by S employed in ships duty the land in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with light winds from S E heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by acct 34° 20' South Long by acct 79° 00' West

Saturday January the 22 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S heading E by S employed in ships duty San Fernando in sight bearing N Distance 50 miles middle and latter parts light winds and bearing from S E heading to the Eastward employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 34° 11' South Long by acct 78° 10' West

Sunday January the 23 First Part Pleasant with moderate winds from S E steering by the wind E by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts brisk winds from S E heading E employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends the light sails were
Lat by obs 34° 27' South Long by acct 76° 46' West

Monday January the 24 First Part strong gales from S E heading E at 3 PM reefed the fore topsail and braces middle and latter parts brisk winds from S E with rain heading E employed in ships duty under double reefed topsails
Lat by obs 34° 41' South Long by acct 75° 11' West

Tuesday January the 25 First Part Brisk winds from S E heading E by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight Tacked out the reefs and set main & galant sail middle and latter parts brisk winds from S heading E by S employed in ships duty one sail in sight so ends
Lat by obs 35° 05' South Long by acct 73° 27' West

Wednesday January the 26 First Part strong gales from S E heading S E employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight at sunset Tacked ship to N by N the main sail reefed fore topsail middle and latter parts strong gales from S E heading S W under main topsail and foresail employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 35° 19' South Long by acct 74° West

Towards Talcahuana. January. 1853

Thursday January the 27 First Part heavy gales from S E heading S W laying to under close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail blowing heavy employed in ships duty middle and latter parts heavy gales from S E heading to S W with a heavy sea employed in ships duty under main topsail and reefed foresail Lat by obs 35° 08 South Long by chro 75° 30 West

Friday January the 28 First Part heavy gales from S E heading S W employed in ships duty nothing in sight under main topsail and reefed foresail middle part strong gales set fore topsails latter part more moderate made sail and veered ship to E by S Lat by obs 34° 47 South Long by chro 76° 06 West

Saturday January the 29 First Part light winds from S heading E by S employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle part strong gales from S E heading E double reefed the topsails fore mainsail jib and spanker latter part more moderate set jib spanker and mainsail employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends Lat by obs 34° 58 South Long by chro 78° 58 West

Sunday January the 30 First Part Pleasant weather with moderate winds from S E heading E employed in ships duty made sail middle and latter parts strong gales from S E heading S W by W fore topsail bent foresail for a mainsail so ends Lat by obs 34° 48 South Long by chro 74° 55 West

Monday January the 31 First Part Heavy gales from S E heading S W by W employed in ships duty at 5 P.M. veered ship to E S E set the jib and spanker middle part strong ^{gales} from S E heading E by S fore the jib and spanker and close reefed the fore topsail latter part the same at 6 P.M. set the jib at 9 fore it a gain so ends Lat by obs 34° 48 South Long by chro 78° 58 West

Tuesday February the 1 First Part strong gales from S E heading E by S at 2 fore the mainsail at 8 fore topsail at 4 veered ship to S W by W middle part strong gales latter part made sail heading S W by W employed in ships duty so ends Lat by obs 34° 38 South Long by chro 75° 00 West

Remarks. Board. Barque. Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday February the 2 First Part Brisk winds from S heading W by W employed in ships duty nothing in night under all sail at sunset tack'd ship to E by E middle and latter parts pleasant with light winds from S by W heading S by E employed in ships duty under all sail nothing in night ends
Lat by obs 34° 49' South Long by chro 74° 38' West

Thursday February the 3 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S by W heading S by E employed in ships duty middle and latter parts pleasant with light winds from S W steering S by S employed in ships duty at 5 o'clock set topmast and top galeant shrouds
Lat obs 35° 41' South Long by chro 74° 03' West

Friday February the 4 First Part pleasant with light winds from S W steering S by S employed in ships duty nothing in night middle and latter parts light airs from N W steering S by S at 10 o'clock made the land bearing S E employed in ships duty one sail in night so ends
Lat by obs 36° 30' South Long by chro 73° 32' West

Saturday February the 5 First Part Pleasant with light airs from N W steering E by S employed in ships duty at 10 o'clock hove to the ~~land~~ island of Guernsey bearing E by E distance 12 miles middle and latter parts calm at 11 o'clock bent the chains so ends

Sunday February the 6 First Part Pleasant at 1 P.M. got the anchor and chains and bent them at 3 P.M. came to in 6 fathoms employed in ships duty middle and latter parts thick and rainy at 8 o'clock one watch went on shore employed in ships duty so ends

Monday February the 7 First Part Thick and rainy the wind from the N middle and latter parts pleasant at 6 o'clock took the anchor and hove in a long rode the rodman to take in oil employed in breaking out the after hold for to stow oil so ends

Towards Tulahuana February 1853

Tuesday February the 8 First Part Pleasant with light wind
from the S all hands employed breaking out
the after hold middle and latter parts pleasure
employed stowing oil discharged 8 men Antonio
Enas andmanuel yormas and georg

Wednesday February the 9 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from N employed stowing oil and other
ships duty one watch on shore middle and latter
the same employed receiving oil one watch on shore

Thursday February the 10 First Part employed taking in oil
middle and latter parts the same receiving
oil discharged three men so ends

Friday February the 11 First Part Pleasant all hands
employed breaking out the fore hold and receiving
oil one watch on shore middle and latter for
employed stowing shooks and shook heads so ends

Saturday February the 12 First Part all hands employed
breaking out the fore hold middle and
latter parts employed breaking out the between
decks and other ships duty so ends

Sunday February the 13 First Part employed unlashen
the sails middle and latter parts the same
one watch on shore on liberty so ends

Monday February the 14 First Part employed in ships duty middle
and latter parts employed launching oil and getting
a raft of water and other ships duty so ends

Tuesday February the 15 First Part strong gales from S
at 5 PM took a raft of water in middle and
latter parts strong gales from S employed in
stowing water and other ships duty

Wednesday February the 16 First Part strong gales from
S all hands employed stowing water the
latter parts employed washing ship for
painting and other ships duty so ends

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday February the 17 First Part all hands employed painting spars at 3 P.M. discharged Manuel Jose Boat steers for river conduct middle part pleasant latter part employed fitting a bobstay and painting spars so ends

Friday February the 18 First Part Pleasant employed fitting bow sprit quiver and painting spars middle and latter parts employed getting wood and painting spars one watch on shore

Saturday February the 19 First Part Pleasant the watch employed painting middle and latter parts the same employed painting one watch on shore

Sunday February the 20 First Part Pleasant the watch employed painting middle and latter parts the same one watch on shore

Monday February the 21 First Part employed in ships duty middle and latter part employed painting and other ships duty so ends

Tuesday February the 22 First Part all hands employed painting spars and iron work Edward Conners ~~the~~ our has been on shore 48 ours with out leave so ends

Wednesday February the 23 First Part Pleasant with light westerly winds all hands employed painting middle and latter parts painting and other ships duty Edward conners came on board

Thursday February the 24 First Part Pleasant all hands employed fitting ship middle and latter parts the same discharged Sidney Nichols

Friday February the 25 First Part Pleasant all hands employed getting water and painting ship and various other jobs a boat ship & men of duty sick the cook deserted so ends

at Tacahuana February 1853

Saturday February the 26 First Part Pleasant all hands
employed getting recruits on board middle
and latter parts pleasant all hands em-
ployed in ships duty one man off duty sick

Sunday February the 27 First Part pleasant all
hands employed in ships duty the watch
a shore on liberty so ends

Monday February the 28 First Part Pleasant all
hands employed in fitting ship for sea
the wind from 707 Soudora German off
duty with the Gonavea

Tuesday March the 1 First Part all hands empl-
oyed fitting ship for sea middle and
latter parts the same employed in ships
duty so ends

Wednesday March the 2 First Part pleasant with all
hands employed in clearing ship for sea
middle and latter parts pleasant all hands
employed clearing ship for sea so ends

Thursday March the 3 at 2 P.M. took the anchor and stow-
ed them at 3 the capt and two passengers came
on board at 4 chow and set the watch John Cook
was found on board 8 ours after sailing middle part
strong gales from S heading W S W at 9 P.M.
fired the top galant sails and double reefed the
topsails latter part more moderate employed
in ships duty nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 36° 27' South Long by Act 74° 50' West

Friday March the 4 First Part brisk winds from S he-
ading W S W with thick weather employed in
ships duty hump backs in sight middle part
light winds from S S W heading W latter
parts strong winds from S heading W S W
employed fitting the boats and other
ships duty hump backs in sight

Lat by obs 36° 03' South Long by obs 76° 30' W

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford
Saturday March the 5th First Part brisk winds from
S by E heading S W by W employed in re-
pairing a mainsails fore the maintop & sail
one man sick middle and latter parts strong
winds from S by E heading S W employed re-
pairing a mainsail nothing in sight
Lat by obs 36° 20' South Long by act 78° 50' W

Sunday March the 6th First Part Pleasant with brisk
winds from S heading W by W at 4 P.M.
bent a new mainsail one sail in sight
middle and latter parts pleasant with light winds
heading W by S employed fitting foretopmast back stay
Lat by obs 36° 07' South Long by obs 80° 00' West

Monday March the 7th First Part Pleasant at 2 P.M.
tacked ship to S by S employed in ships duty
nothing in sight one man off duty middle
part light winds from W by W heading S at
4 P.M. tacked ship to W by W wind from S with
rain latter parts strong gales so ends
Lat by obs 36° 24' South Long by act 82° 00' West

Tuesday March the 8th First Part strong gales from S
S by E heading S W employed repairing the main-
spenser and other ships duty middle and latter
parts brisk winds from S heading W by W employ-
in ships duty nothing in sight one man sick
Lat by obs 36° 35' South Long by act 83° 50' West

Wednesday March the 9th First Part brisk winds from S heading
W by W employed taking the anchors in and bending
the mainspence nothing in sight middle and
latter parts pleasant with light winds from S
S by E heading S W employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 36° 37' South Long by act 84° 50' West

Thursday March the 10th First Part Pleasant with light
winds from S by E heading S W employed in ships
duty blackfish in sight moved the gally aft
middle and latter parts light ayres employed
in ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends
Lat by obs 36° 57' South Long by obs 85° 16' West

Towards Cape Horne March 1853 ES

Friday March the 11th First Part light ayres from E heading
 I employe in ships duty 2 sails in sight one
 man off duty sick middle and latter parts
 light winds from N steering I by E employe
 in ships duty at 4 bell set topmast and topgal
 unt studying sails 2 sails in sight so ends
 Lat by act 37° 25' South Long by act 85° 25' West

Saturday March the 12th First Part Pleasant with light winds
 from N steering I & E employe in ships duty
 2 sails in sight middle part pleasant with
 light winds from N steering I by E & E latter part the
 wind at S E heading I & W employe in ships duty
 Lat by obs 38° 34' South Long by chro 85° 35' West

Sunday March the 13th First Part Pleasant with light
 winds from S E heading I & W employe in
 ships duty one sail in sight middle and latter
 parts light winds from E steering I by E & E emp
 loyd in ships duty 2 sails in sight so ends
 Lat by act 39° 34' South Long by act 86° 15' West

Monday March the 14th First Part Deyht ayres and
 rainy employe in ships duty 2 sails in sight
 under all sail one man off duty sick
 middle part pleasant at 1 bell had the
 wind from S E heading I & W latter part
 strong gales fird the light sails so ends
 Lat by obs 40° 04' South Long by chro 87° 31' West

Tuesday March the 15th First Part brisk winds from
 S E heading I & W employe in ships
 duty one sail in sight middle and latter
 parts light ayres from N E steering I & E employe
 towing the spars 2 sails in sight so ends
 Lat by obs 40° 44' South Long by chro 87° 56' West

Wednesday March the 16th First Part Pleasant with light winds
 from N steering I & E employe in ships duty black
 fish and 2 sails in sight and one man off
 duty middle and latter parts light winds
 from N N W steering I & E by I employe in ships
 duty with rain 2 men of duty sick with the
 Gonorea
 Lat by act 42° 20' South Long by act 87° 56' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Thursday March the 17 First Part strong gale from N at
1 P.M. the wind haled out from I double reefed
the topsails and took in the west boat and
heading S S W middle and latter parts pleasant
with brisk winds from S E heading S S W
employed in ships duty 1 sail in sight
Lat by obs 43° 07 South Long by chro 88° 25 West

Friday March the 18 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from S E by E heading S by W employed in ships
duty 2 sails in sight middle and latter parts
light ayres and calm employed in ships
duty 2 sails in sight 40 ends
Lat by obs 43° 51 South Long by act 88° 30 Wps

Saturday March the 19 First Part Pleasant with
light ayres from N E steering S E emp
loyed in ships duty middle and latter parts
light winds from N steering S E at 9 o'clock set the
topmast and top of standing sails nothing in sight
2 mizen off duty with the Governor
Lat by obs 45° 03 South Long by chro 87° 51 West

Sunday Monday the 20 First Part Pleasant with moderate
winds from N steering S E employed in ships
Barometer duty nothing in sight middle and latter part
29 and 7 tenths strong gale from N steering S E under all
sail employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by act 47° 20 South Long by act 87° 40 West

Monday March the 21 First Part strong gales from N
steering S E employed in ships duty furl'd the
light sails nothing in sight middle parts
Barometer 29.7 light winds and rainy wind from N N W
tenths steering S E latter parts brisk winds from N
steering S E by E under topsails and main 9 gales
Lat by obs 48° 44 South Long by chro 85° 21 West

Tuesday March the 22 First Part strong gales from N W steering
S E by E employed in ships duty at sunset 2 reefed
Barometer 29 the topsails middle and latter parts strong
and 6 tenths gales from N W steering S E by E employed in
ships duty carried away the fore truck band
Lat by obs 50° 26 South Long by chro 83° 26 West

Towards Cape Horn March 1853

Wednesday March the 23 First Part strong gales from N^W steering S E by E employed fitting a truss for
 Barometer 29 the fore yard and other ships duty under
 and 4 tenths topsail and main S G sail middle and latter
 parts strong N^W gales steering S E by E employed
 in ships duty with main topsail and foresail
 Lat by act 52° 30 South Long by act 81° 15 West

Thursday March the 24 First Part strong N^W gales steering
 S E by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
 under double reef topsails middle and latter
 parts strong gales from N^W steering S E by E
 close reef the main topsail blowing fresh
 Lat by act 54° 30 South Long by chro 79° 50 West

Friday March the 25 First Part strong gales from N^W steering
 S E by E at 1 Bell field fore topsail and reef
 Barometer the foresail at 6 Bell field the foresail and kept
 28 tenths to the wind heading S^W blowing very hard
 middle part heavy gales from N^W heading S^W
 latter part kept off and at 10 foresail reef steer
 ing S E by E with squalls of hail and snow
 Lat by obs 55° 30 South Long by chro 77° 37 West

Saturday March the 26 First Part strong gales from N^W steering
 S E by S with heavy snow squalls main
 Barometer 29 topsail and reef foresail middle and latter parts strong
 & tenths gales from N^W steering S under main topsail and foresail
 Lat by obs 56° 15 South Long by chro 75° 15 West

Sunday March the 27 First Part strong gales from N^W steering
 S E at 2 P.M. the wind veered to N with rain
 steering E by N under close reef topsail and foresail
 one sail in sight middle parts strong gales from
 S layed the ship to heading S E at daylight kept
 off E employed in ships duty blowing fresh so ends
 Lat by obs 56° 40 South Long by chro 71° 21 West

Monday March the 28 First Part strong gales from N^W steering
 S E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight
 Barometer 28 middle part heavy gales from S layed the ship
 and 4 tenths to heading S E at daylight kept off E by N
 latter part moderate with a snow storm so ends
 Lat by obs 56° 59 South Long by chro 68° 30 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Tuesday March the 29 First Part brisk winds from S W

steering E by N with a snow storm employed in ships duty exchanging longitude with a Dutch ship middle part strong gales from S W steering N E by E latter part pleasant with light winds from S W steering N E with snow squalls employed in ships duty nothing in sight

Lat by obs 56° 23' South Long by chro 65° 15' West

Wednesday March the 30 First Part Pleasant with light baffin winds from S W to N W steering N N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter part light winds from S E to W steering N N E employed in ships duty at daylight saw the land bearing N 38° East

Lat by obs 55° 38' South Long by chro 64° 54' West

Thursday March the 31 First Part Pleasant with light winds

from S W steering N E employed in ships duty Staten land bearing N by W 40 ends middle and latter parts light baffin winds from S to S W bearing N E the land bearing W by N Distance 45 miles to end

Lat by obs 54° 54' South Long by chro 63° 23' West

Friday April the 1 First Part light winds from N heading E by N employed in ships duty stating land bearing W by S distance 50 miles under all sail middle part pleasant with brisk winds from N E heading E S E latter part the same at 8 A M tacked ship to N W fired the main top galeant sail nothing in sight

Lat by obs 55° 07' South Long by chro 61° 00' West

Saturday April the 2 First Part brisk winds from N N E

heading N W employed in ships duty 2 sails in sight under topsails and courses middle part pleasant at 9 P M tacked ship to E N E latter part strong winds from N N W steering N E under all sail nothing in sight so ends

Lat by obs 54° 26' South Long by chro 59° 08' West

Sunday April the 3 First Part Brisk wind from N W

steering N E by N employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle part brisk winds from N N W steering N E by N double reefed the topsails latter part strong winds from W N W steering N N E employed in ships duty Nothing in sight

Lat by obs 53° 06' South Long by obs 56° 30' West

Towards New Bedford April 1853

Monday April the 4 First Part brisk winds from W steering
Barometer 28 NNE under all sail at 4 AM the wind veered to NW
and 8 tenths employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle
part rainy the wind from WSW steering NNE
Barometer 28 latter part strong gales and heavy snow squalls
and 4 tenths steering NNE under close reefed topsail and foresail
Lat by obs 51° 40 South Long by acct 54° 20 West

Tuesday April the 5 First Part heavy gales from S steering
NNE at 3 PM filled the foresail and laid the ship
Barometer to blowing very heavy at 10 PM the gale abated
28 and 4 at 12 PM kept off NNE latter part more
tenths moderate set foretopsail and foresail steering NNE
Lat by obs 48° 54 South Long by acct 52° 30 West

Wednesday April the 6 First Part Strong gale from S steering
Barometer NNE under double reef topsails employed in
29 and 4 ships duty nothing in sight middle part squally
tenths the wind from W steering NNE latter part more
moderate the wind from WSW steering NNE empl
oyed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail veering
Lat by obs 48° 51 South Long by acct 51° 10 West

Thursday April the 7 First Part pleasant the wind from
S steering N employed fitting lower studding sail
and other ships duty middle part light squalls from
S steering N latter part light winds from N
heaving NNE by W employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 46° 38 South Long by acct 50° 35 West

Friday April the 8 First Part brisk winds from N heaving
ing NNE by W filled the light sails at sunset
double reefed the topsails nothing in sight
middle part light winds from NNE
heaving NNE with thick rainy weather so ends
Lat by ~~obs~~ 46° 00 South Long by acct 51° 00 West

Saturday April the 9 First Part light winds from NNE heaving
ing NNE thick and rainy employed in ships duty
Barometer nothing in sight at sunset veered ship to NNE
29 and 4 middle and latter parts brisk winds from W steering
tenths NNE employed in ships duty under all sail nothing
in sight two more off duty with the vanerical
Lat by obs 47° 00 South Long by acct 49° 51 West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Sunday April the 10 First Part Brisk winds from W steering

N^E by N employed in ships duty at 1 Bell set the fore topmast standing sail nothing in sight middle and latter parts light winds from W^S W steering N^E by N employed in ships duty with rain & wind
Lat by obs 42° 50' South Long by act 49° West

Monday April the 11 First Part light ayres from N heading
E^N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight till the light sails middle part light winds and rainy at 12 Bell veered ship to N^E W the wind from N^E at 8 Bell veered ship to N^E E latter part pleasant with brisk winds from W^N W^S ends
Lat by obs 42° 07' South Long by chro 47° 21' West

Tuesday April the 12 First Part Pleasant with brisk winds from

Barometer 29 W^N W steering N^E by N set the topgallant and 5 tenths lower standing sail employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle part light baffling winds latter part brisk winds from W steering N^E by N employed repairing flying jib under all sail & ends
Lat by obs 40° 38' South Long by chro 46° 03' West

Wednesday April the 13 First Part strong gales from W^N W steering N^E by N employed in ships duty under 2 reef

Barometer 29 topsails nothing in sight middle and latter part and 2 tenths heavy gales from W to W^S W steering N^E with heavy squalls of rain under main topsail and foresail
Lat by obs 39° 25' South Long by chro 44° 09' West

Thursday April the 14 First Part heavy gales from W^S W

Barometer 29 steering N^E under close reef main topsail and foresail and 4 tenths middle and latter part heavy gales and squalls with rain at 7 Bell set fore topsail close reef and reefs out the main employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 37° 57' South Long by chro 42° 17' West

Friday April the 15 First Part more moderate made sail the wind before veered to W^S W steering N^E emp

Barometer 29 layd in ships duty one man of duty sick middle and 5 tenths and latter parts pleasant with brisk winds from N^E W steering N^E at 12 Bell a heavy squall from N with rain nothing in sight
Lat by obs 36° 24' South Long by act 40° 45' West

102
Towards New Bedford April 1853

Saturday April the 16 First Part strong winds and heavy squalls of rain from N heading N by E employed in ships duty double reefed the topsails, fore and main and mainsail middle part brist winds from W steering N by E V latter part light winds from N W heading N E by N under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 36° 22 South Long by chro 38° 30 West

Sunday April the 17 First Part Pleasant with light winds from N heading E N E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with brisk winds from W steering N by E employed in ships duty under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 33° 51 South Long by chro 36° 29 West

Monday April the 18 First Part Pleasant with brisk winds from W steering N by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with moderate winds from N W steering N E by E cross the main rope yard and other ships duty
Lat by obs 32° 19 South Long by act 35° 30 West

Tuesday April the 19 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S steering N by E employed in ships duty set the standing sails lower and a top nothing in sight middle part wind from S E steering N N E latter part wind from E N E steering by the wind employed taking the sheathing off deck nothing in sight
Lat by obs 30° 48 South Long by chro 35° 29 West

Wednesday April the 20 First Part Brisk winds from E N E employed taking the sheathing off deck and other ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle part strong gales from E N E heading N latter part strong gales from N N E heading N W double reefed the topsails employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 29° 06 South Long by chro 35° 59 West

Thursday April the 21 First Part Pleasant with brisk winds from N by E at 1 P.M. tacked ship to E employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle part pleasant with brisk winds from N heading E N E latter part squally with rain wind from N W steering N E so ends
Lat by act 28° 45 South Long by act 35° 00 West

Remarks Bord Barque Edward of New Bedford

Friday April The 22 First Part thick and rainy wind from
N^W steering N^E at 4 P^M made sail and put the
waist boat out Aaron Bennett fell and hurt his side
nothing in sight middle part light breeze from S^E
steering N^E latter part light wind from E^NE heading
N^NE employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 27° 49' South Long by act 34° 08' West

Saturday April The 23 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from E^NE heading N^NE employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle part pleasant with
light breeze at 2 P^M tack'd ship to E by S latter part
pleasant the wind from N heading E^NE employed in ships
Lat by obs 26° 49' South Long by chro 32° 44' West ^{duty}

Saturday April The 24 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from N heading E^NE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail middle
and latter parts pleasant with light breeze from
N heading E^NE employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 26° 37' South Long by chro 31° 44' West

Monday April The 25 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from N heading E^NE employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail middle
part light wind from N by E heading E by N latter
parts pleasant wind from N heading E^NE em-
ployed in ships duty 2 men off duty sick
Lat by obs 26° 20' South Long by chro 31° 12' West

Tuesday April The 26 First Part Pleasant with light wind
from N by W heading N by E employed in ships duty
one sail in sight under all sail Edward Conners
and Isaac Gorman off duty with the Goncaree middle
and latter part Pleasant with light breeze wind
heading from N to E^NE employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 25° 27' South Long by chro 29° 48' West

Wednesday April The 27 First Part Pleasant with light breeze
winds from N^W to S^W heading N to N^E employed
in ships duty one sail in sight middle and latter
parts light breeze from E^SE steering N by E employed
riggin out fly jib boom nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 24° 54' South Long by chro 29° 30' West

Towards Newbedford April 1853

Thursday April the 28 First Part light ayres from the Eastward
bearing N by E employed in various jobs a boat ship
nothing in sight 2 men off duty with the gun area
middle and latter parts light ayres from E by E heading
N employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 24° 08' South Long by chro 30° 12' West

Friday April the 29 First Part light winds from E by E head-
ing N employed fitting fire stay and other ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts pleasant with light wind from E by E heading N
at 10 o'clock spoke the ship six Henry Warda 35 days from
London to Australia with emigrants Edgar I Day Master
Lat by obs 22° 44' South Long by chro 30° 46' West

Saturday April the 30 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from E by E heading N employed in ships duty one
sail in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts light ayres from N by E heading N by W employed
in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 21° 37' South Long by chro 31° 35' West Long by obs 30° 43' West

Sunday May the 1 First Part Pleasant with light ayres from
N by E heading N by W employed in ships duty not-
hing in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts pleasant with light ayres from N by E heading
N by W employed in ships duty nothing in sight under
all sail one man off duty sick so ends
Lat by obs 20° 55' South Long by chro 30° 19' West

Monday May the 2 First Part Pleasant with light winds from
N by E heading N by W employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle part light winds from
N by E heading N by W by N latter part brisk winds from
N heading W by N employed in ships duty 2 sails in
sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 19° 44' South Long by chro 32° 02' West

Tuesday May the 3 First Part brisk winds from N at 1 P.M.
tacked ship to E by E employed in various jobs a boat
ship nothing in sight under all sail middle and
latter parts pleasant with light winds from N head-
ing E by E employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 19° 41' South Long by chro 30° 58' West

Remarks Board Barque Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday May the 4 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from N heading E & E employed in ships duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle and latter parts
brisk winds from N heading E & E employed taring
the main riggin and other ships duty one
sail in sight under all sail 10 ends
Lat by obs 19° 29 South Long by chro 29° 49 West

Thursday May the 5 First Part brisk winds from N head
ing E & E employed taring head gear one sail
in sight at sunset parted the light sails middle
and latter parts light winds and squally with rain
heading N E & E employed in ships duty 10 ends
Lat by obs 19.00 South Long by act 29° 25 West

Friday May the 6 First Part light ayres and baffin winds
with rain employed in ships duty under double
reeft topmasts nothing in sight middle and
latter parts brisk winds from S steering S by W
set the topmast and topgalant studding on ^{in sight}
Lat by obs 18° 33 South Long by chro 29° 50 West

Saturday May the 7 First Part Brisk winds from S E to S
S W steering N by W with rain employed in
ships duty one sail in sight middle part light
winds from S steering N with rain squalls latter
part light ayres from S steering N employed getting the
anchors on the bows nothing in sight 10 ends
Lat by obs 15° 54 South Long by chro 30° 18 West

Sunday May the 8 First Part Pleasant with light ayres from
S steering N employed repairing the main sail at 5
kent it one sail in sight under all sail middle
and latter part light ayres and vary from
S by S E steering N employed in ships duty
2 sails in sight under all sail 10 ends
Lat by obs 14° 21 South Long by chro 30° 44 West

Monday May the 9 First Part light winds and baffin from
S S W to E & E steering N employed in ships duty
2 sails in sight middle and latter parts light
ayres and baffin from S S W to E & E steering
N by W with a rain storm one sail in sight
No observation

Towards Newfoundland May 1853

Tuesday the 10 First Part light ayres from SE with rain
steering N by W employ in ships duty 3 sails
in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts pleasant with light ayres from SE & steer-
ing N by W employed in taring the main riggin
Lat by obs 11° 50 South Long by chro 30° 50 West

Wednesday May the 11 First Part Pleasant with a fine
trades steering N by W employed taring topmast
and top galant riggin middle and latter parts
light winds varying from S to E by N steering N by
W with light rain squalls employed in ships duty set
main topmast standing sail one sail in sight
Lat by obs 10° 03 South Long by chro 32° 41 West

Thursday May the 12 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from E & E steering N by W at 1 PM exchanged
longitude with a Portuguese brig employed in ships
duty middle and latter parts pleasant with light
winds from E steering N & N W employed fitting ship
3 sails in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8° 22 South Long by chro 34° 48 West

Friday May the 13 First Part light trades steering N at 1 PM
made the land bearing N by E distance 30 miles emp-
loyed in ships duty middle and latter parts brisk
from SE with squalls of rain steering N by E employed
in ships duty the land in under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 6° 15 South Long by chro 34° 30 West

Saturday May the 14 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades from SE steering N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and
latter parts pleasant with light trades from S
& steering N employed painting the bows and davits
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 4° 04 South Long by chro 35° 29 West

Sunday May the 15 First Part Pleasant with light trades
steering N employed blacking the iron work on other
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts light trades from E & E steering N by W em-
ployed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 2° 18 South Long by chro 36° 41 West

Bemurks Board Bark Edward of New Bedford

Monday May the 16 First Part Pleasant with light trades
steering N employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail middle and latter parts
pleasant the wind from N at 10 till wind from
ENE heading N employed painting ships so ends
Lat by obs 38 miles South Long by chro 37° 24 West

Tuesday May the 17 First Part Pleasant with light
winds from E heading NNE employed painting
ships nothing in sight middle and latter parts
pleasant with light winds from ESE
steering N by E under all sail employed
painting ship in side so ends
Lat by obs 1° 18 North Long by chro 37° 13 W

Wednesday May the 18 First Part Pleasant with
light winds from ESE steering N employed
painting one sail in sight middle
and latter parts pleasant with light trades
steering N by W employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 3° 15 North Long by chro 37° 28 West

Thursday May the 19 First Part light wind from E with
rain steering NNE employed in ships duty
nothing in sight fore the light sails
middle and latter parts pleasant with mod-
erate trades steering NNE set the studding sail
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 4° 55 North Long by chro 38° 39 West

Friday May the 20 First Part Pleasant with moderate
trades from E steering NNE employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts strong trades and squally with rain ste-
ering NNE employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 6° 34 North Long by chro 40° 23 W

Saturday May the 21 First Part Pleasant with strong
trades steering NNE employed in ships duty
fore gaff topsail and fore top g sail middle
and latter parts strong trades from NE steering
NNE employed in ships duty nothing in
sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 8° 38 North Long by chro 42° 41 West

Towards New Bedford May 1853 E

Sunday May the 22 First Part Strong trades from N.E. steering N.W. by N. under all sail employed in ships duty nothing in sight middle and latter parts strong trades from N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty paid fly jib and 9 top sail so ends
Lat by obs 11° 05 North Long by chro 44° 48 West

Monday May the 23 First Part Pleasant with strong trade from N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle part strong trade from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. latter part strong trades from N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty nothing in sight
Lat by obs 13° 21 North Long by chro 46° 47 West

Tuesday May the 24 First Part strong trades from N.E. by E steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 15° 36 North Long by chro 48° 12 West

Wednesday May the 25 First Part Pleasant with light trade steering N.W. by N. employed lashing up main top galant mast nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed painting the sail nothing in sight so ends
Lat by obs 17° 28 North Long by chro 50° 06 West

Thursday May the 26 First Part Pleasant with brisk trades from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter part pleasant with brisk winds from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 19° 20 North Long by chro 51° 52 West

Friday May the 27 First Part Pleasant with brisk trade from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty nothing in sight under all sail middle and latter parts pleasant with light trades from E.N.E. steering N.W. by N. employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 20° 53 North Long by chro 53° 40 West

Remarks Board Bark Edward of New Bedford
Saturday May the 28 First Part Pleasant with light
trades from SE steering N^W employed in
ships duty nothing in sight middle and
latter part light winds from SE steering
N^W & N employed in ships duty so ends
Lat by obs 22° 19 North Long by acct 55° 10 West

Sunday May the 29 First Part Pleasant with light
ayres from SE steering N^W employed
painting the waist saw blackfish under
all sail middle and latter parts light trades
from SE steering N^W employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by obs 22° 56 South Long by chro 56° 08 West

Monday May the 30 First Part Pleasant with light
trades from SE steering N^W employed in
ships duty nothing in sight under all sail
middle and latter parts pleasant with light
winds from SE steering N^W employed in ships
duty nothing in sight under all sail so ends
Lat by acct 24° 00 North Long by acct 56° 58 West

Tuesday May the 31 First Part brisk winds from SE
with heavy rain squalls blew a way the fly
Jib fold the light sails and 2 reef the topsails
steering N^W 2 sails in sight middle part pleasant
latter parts rainy and squally from N^W heading N^W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so ends
Lat by acct 25° 56 North Long by acct 57° 55 West

Wednesday June the 1 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from N^W & N heading by the wind to N^W
employed in ships duty nothing in sight so in
the fly Jibs boom middle part calm latter
part light ayres from N^W heading N^W
employed painting ship nothing in sight
Lat by obs 26° 01 North Long by chro 58° 48 West

Thursday June the 2 First Part calm employed painting
ship nothing in sight under all sail middle
and latter parts light ayres and calm
employed in ships duty one sail in sight
Lat by obs 26° 24 North Long by chro 58° 51 West
Long by Locover 58° 54 45 71

Townsend & New Bedford June 1833

Monday June the 3 First Port light eyes from
bearing W by N employed in ships duty
in sight middle and latter parts calm by
day with the sails down some employed in
ships duty nothing in sight or under

Lat by obs 26° 21' North Long by calc 58° 45' W

Tuesday June the 4 First Port calm employed in
ships duty and trying to find the service
middle and latter parts calm nothing in sight

Wednesday June the 5 First Port light eyes from W bearing
N by E employed in ships duty middle and latter
parts light eyes from W bearing N by E in
Lat by obs 26° 55' North Long by calc 60° 24' W

Thursday June the 6 First Port calm and light eyes employed
in ships duty nothing in sight middle
and latter parts light winds and breeze
from S by W bearing by the compass
to N by N employed in ships duty
Lat by obs 27° 32' North Long by calc 60° 24' W

Friday June the 7 First Port light winds from S
bearing W by N employed in ships
duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts light winds from S bearing W
N by N with heavy rain squalls employed in
ships duty nothing in sight or under
Lat by obs 28° 45' North Long by calc 61° 03' W

Saturday June the 8 First Port light winds from
S bearing W by N employed in ships duty
nothing in sight under all sail middle
part light breeze wind from E to W at night
thunder and lightning in very quantity
bearing W by N employed in ships duty in ends
Lat by obs 28° 40' North Long by calc 62° 45' W

Sunday June the 9 First Port Pleasant with light
winds from SE steering N by E employed
in ships duty middle and latter parts
pleasant with light winds from S
bearing N by E employed in ships
duty nothing in sight or under
Lat by obs 28° 58' N Long by calc 64° 22' W

10. Sunday Board South England of the Sea beef food
from the 10th point. Part light winds from E & S
by NW by W employed in ship duty and part
very laborious boat, nothing in sight middle and
latter parts light winds from E and NE
bearing NW by W employed in painting the oak
line and other ship duty nothing in sight
Left by the 27th 23 North Long by ship 64th 35 West

Monday from the 11th point. Part light agree from
NE & bearing NW employed in painting cabin
nothing in sight middle and latter parts
light agree with calm bearing to the NW
NW employed in ship duty nothing in sight
Left by the 22nd 40 North Long by ship 66th 16 West

Tuesday from the 12th point. Part pleasant with light agree
from NE bearing NW employed in ship duty
nothing in sight under all sail middle and
latter parts light agree from
NE bearing NW employed in ship
duty nothing in sight under all sail
Left by the 28th 48 North Long by ship 66th 38 West

Wednesday from the 13th point. Part light agree from NE
bearing NW employed in ship duty at
6 P.M. spoke the lower bay multicaudus of some
kind for it damaged middle and latter parts
light agree from NE & bearing NW by N employed
in ship duty nothing in sight in evening
Left by the 30th 22 North Long by ship 68th 48 West

Thursday from the 14th point. Part fresh wind from
NE bearing NW by W employed in ship duty nothing
in sight under all sail middle and latter
parts light winds and lighter at 12 P.M.
spoke a bark & ship from Philadelphia appeared
to the vessel employed in ship duty and
from NE bearing NW on NW
Left by the 30th 32 North Long by ship 68th 30 West

Friday from the 15th point. Part pleasant with light
winds from NE bearing NW employed in
ship duty nothing in sight middle and latter
parts light winds from NE bearing NW
employed in ship duty nothing in sight under
Left by the 31st 15 North Long by ship 69th 20 West

Towards New Bedford June 1853

128

Thursday June the 16 First Part light breeze
E N E heading N by W employed in ships
nothing in sight under all sail middle
calm latter part light breeze from N N E
heading N W employed in ships duty so on
Leat by obs 31° 37' North Long by chro 70° 40' West

Friday June the 17 First Part light breeze from N
heading N N W employed in ships duty
one sail in sight middle and latter
parts light breeze and light breeze from
N heading N N W employed in ships duty
Leat by obs 31° 54' North Long by chro 70° 43' West

Saturday June the 18 First Part Pleasant with light
breeze from S E heading N by E employed in
ships duty one sail in sight under all
sail middle and latter parts light winds and
breeze from S to E S E steering N employed
in ships duty 5 sails in sight under all sail
Leat by obs 32° 45' North Long by chro 70° 57' West

Sunday June the 19 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from S E steering N employed in ships duty 3 sails
in sight middle part light winds from S and
S W latter part light winds from W steering N
by W employed in ships duty 3 sails in sight
Leat by obs 33° 37' North Long by chro 71° 16' West

Monday June the 20 First Part light winds from S
W steering N by W employed in ships duty 3 sails
in sight under all sail middle and
latter parts calm employed in ships duty
3 sails in sight so ends under all sail
Leat by obs 34° 10' North Long by chro 71° 07' West

Tuesday June the 21 First Part Pleasant with light winds
from S W steering N by W employed in ships
duty 5 sails in sight under all sail middle
and latter parts pleasant with a light wind
from S W steering N N W employed in ships
duty 4 sails in sight under all sail so ends
Leat by obs 35° 49' North Long by chro 71° 41' West

Remarks Record of Bark Edward of New Bedford

Wednesday June the 22 First Part Pleasant with moderate winds from S W steering N by W employed in ship's duty 5 sails in sight under all sail mid day and latter parts brisk wind, from S W steering N by W under all sails employed haulin up the craft blackfish in night Lat by obs 38° 03 North Long by obs 71° 41 West

Thursday June the 23 First Part Brisk winds from S S W steering N by W with a thick fog employed in ship's duty mid day and latter part light winds from S S W steering N by W at 4 o'clock threw the try works over one sail in sight Lat by obs 39° 58 North Long by obs 72° 12 West

Friday June the 24 First Part Pleasant with light winds from S S W steering N by E employed in ship's duty a schooner in sight under all sail at 7 o'clock got a cast of the lead in 36 fathoms mid day and latter parts brisk winds from S W steering N by E at daylight made more to go bearing N by E & E at 11 o'clock took a pilot bent the chains so ends

Saturday June the 25 First Part Brisk winds from S W to N W all hands employed working ship and other ships duty at 6 o'clock came to in 4 fathoms off the light after a voyage of 47 months and 25 days

Edward J R Selby

